If a person decides to appeal any decision made by the JEA Board with respect to any matter considered at this meeting, that person will need a record of the proceedings, and, for such purpose, needs to ensure that verbatim record of the proceedings is made, which record includes the evidence and testimony upon which the appeal is to be based.

---

**WELCOME**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item(s)</th>
<th>Speaker/Title</th>
<th>Discussion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Call to Order</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Adoption of the Agenda (Action)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Approval of Minutes – July 16, 2020 (Action)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GOVERNANCE AND POLICY FOUNDATIONAL DOCUMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item(s)</th>
<th>Speaker/Title</th>
<th>Discussion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Ordinance 2020-0419 – Legislation for JEA Charter Changes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. JEA By Laws</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Governance Committee Charter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Governing For Excellence: Raising the Bar on Public Power Governance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Board Policies and Ordinances</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. Board Governance Manual Assessment (March 2015)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. JEA Board Policy Manual</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOR COMMITTEE CONSIDERATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item(s)</th>
<th>Speaker/Title</th>
<th>Discussion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Review the Draft of Board Mission, Vision, Values, and Goals</td>
<td>Joseph DiSalvo, Committee Chair</td>
<td>Action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. JEA Board Policy Manual</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Review Staff Edits</td>
<td>Steve Tuten, Chief Compliance Officer</td>
<td>Discussion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. CEO Evaluation – Policy Category III Executive Limitations</td>
<td>Joseph DiSalvo, Committee Chair</td>
<td>Discussion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. CEO Evaluation – CEO Core Competencies Appendix A1</td>
<td>Joseph DiSalvo, Committee Chair</td>
<td>Discussion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CLOSING CONSIDERATIONS**

| Item(s) | | |
|---------|---------------||
| A. Announcements – Next Board Meeting August 25, 2020 | | |
| B. Adjournment | | |
If a person decides to appeal any decision made by the JEA Board with respect to any matter considered at this meeting, that person will need a record of the proceedings, and, for such purpose, needs to ensure that verbatim record of the proceedings is made, which record includes the evidence and testimony upon which the appeal is to be based.

V. **UPCOMING COMMITTEE AGENDA ITEMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Review of JEA By Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Review of Board Policy Manual Chapters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. JEA Board Evaluation Process</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Board Calendar**

**Board Meetings:** 9:00 a.m. – Fourth Tuesday of Every Month (exception(s): November 17, 2020 and December 15, 2020 (Subject to Change Based on Board Action)

**Committees:** Finance & Audit Committee: December 11, 2020

Other Committee Meetings TBD
The Governance Committee of JEA met on Thursday, July 16, 2020 via WebEx (no physical location was provided for this meeting. Pursuant to State of Florida Executive Order 20-69 (Emergency Management-COVID-19-Local Government Public Meetings), this meeting is permitted to be conducted by communications media technology.

**Agenda Item I – Welcome**

A. Call to Order – Committee Chair Joseph DiSalvo called the meeting to order at 1:00 pm. Committee members Dr. Leon Haley, Marty Lanahan and Tom VanOsdlol were in attendance. Also in attendance were Board Chair John Baker and board members Bobby Stein and Dr. Zachary Faison. Others in attendance were Paul McElroy, Jody Brooks and Steve Tuten.

B. Time of Reflection was observed by all in attendance.

C. Introductions – All committee members were present for the meeting.

D. Adoption of Agenda – On motion by Marty Lanahan and seconded by Dr. Leon Haley, the agenda was adopted unanimously.

E. The Safety Briefing was given by Paul McElroy.

C. Sunshine Law/Public Records Statement – Jody Brooks, Office of General Counsel (OGC), reviewed Florida’s Government in the Sunshine Law §286.011 and affirmed this Committee Meeting was being held in compliance with that law. The complete statement can be found in Section 1.F. of the committee meeting package. Landon Todd, Manager IT Infrastructure, provided WebEx instructions.

**Agenda Item II – Comments / Presentations**

A. Comments from the Public – N/A

B. Council Liaison’s Comments – Jacksonville City Council Member Randy DeFoor thanked the committee members for their work and service. She also thanked JEA for the 1% increase and contribution to the City of Jacksonville.

**Agenda Item III – Governance and Policy Foundational Documents**

A. Draft of City Council’s Article 21/Charter – Jody Brooks, OGC, led a brief discussion of the City Council’s Article 21 Charter document which material was previously provided in the meeting package. Committee members had no questions at this time.

B. JEA By Laws – A complete copy of the JEA By Laws was previously provided to the committee as part of their meeting package. There was no discussion at this time.

C. Governance Committee Charter – Chair DiSalvo, referencing material provided to committee members ahead of the meeting, highlighted the responsibilities of the committee as outlined in its draft Charter. In his discussion, he reviewed the committee’s key expectations and the direction
going forward. He also addressed the timeline to finalize the Charter noting its completion would coincide with finalizing the City’s Article 21 Charter. No questions were asked at this time.

D. Governing For Excellence: Raising the Bar on Public Power Governance – A reference to this American Public Power Association (APPA) publication was previously distributed to the committee as part of its meeting package. There was no discussion at this time.

E. List of Board Approved Policies – A draft table of information on each board approved policy and policy review date was previously distributed to the committee as part of its meeting package. There was no discussion at this time.

F. Board Governance Manual Assessment (March 2015) – A copy of the board policy manual compliance and update assessment, which was approved by the JEA Board on March 3, 2015, was previously distributed to the committee as part of its meeting package. There was no discussion at this time.

**Agenda Item IV – For Committee Consideration**

A. Review of Governance Charter (For Information Only) – Chair DiSalvo continued the Committee Charter discussion by highlighting three key responsibilities the committee should address before the conclusion of each committee meeting: 1) What are the deliverables; 2) What has been accomplished; and 3) What should be done in the next meeting. There were no questions or comments at this time.

B. Review the Draft of Mission, Vision, Values and Goals (For Information Only) – Chair DiSalvo, reviewed the committee’s Mission, Vision, Values, Goals and Objectives paper which material was provided in the meeting package. He noted this paper was not currently in the board policy manual and opened the discussion for comments and questions. A brief discussion ensued to which Committee members offered feedback and suggestive revisions.

C. Governance and Policy Foundational Documents Discussion

1. Staff Support for Review of Board Policy Manual – Chair DiSalvo led the discussion of the board policy manual review noting the manual is broken into four parts and the organization of the manual should be realigned to include a few components currently missing from the manual such as CEO evaluation criteria and board evaluation criteria. Committee members offered feedback and suggestions to which a wholesome discussion ensued. Next, Steve Tuten, Interim Chief Compliance Officer, provided committee members with an informative breakdown of how his staff, including himself and DeLisa Johnigarn, would provide administrative support to the committee to assist them with rewriting the board policy manual. Finally, Chair DiSalvo asked committee members for a recommendation on how to proceed with the board policy manual overhaul with the decision being to table the discussion in a special committee meeting in August ahead of the scheduled board meeting.

**Agenda Item V – Closing Considerations**

A. Announcements – Next Board Meeting August 25, 2020

Lastly, Jody Brooks, OGC, informed the committee that the JEA Board has been allowed to meet with the City Attorney, in a closed Shade Meeting to take place during its July 28 board meeting, to discuss the MEAG litigation matter. There were no questions asked at this time.
With no further business coming before the Committee, Chair DiSalvo declared the meeting adjourned at 1:58 PM.

APPROVED BY:

______________________________
Joseph DiSalvo, Committee Chair
Date: ____________________

Submitted by:

______________________________
DeLisa A. Johnigarn
Executive Assistant
DRAFT – 6/22/2020 – FUTURE OF JEA WORKSHOP MEETING

Introduced by Council Member Boylan:

ORDINANCE 2020-

AN ORDINANCE RELATING TO JEA AND ARTICLE 21 (JEA), CHARTER OF THE CITY OF JACKSONVILLE;
REPEALING SECTIONS 21.03 (COMPOSITION; COMPENSATION; OFFICERS; MEETINGS), 21.08 (EMPLOYEES), AND 21.09 (AWARDS OF CONTRACTS) OF ARTICLE 21 (JEA), CHARTER OF THE CITY OF JACKSONVILLE; AMENDING ARTICLE 21 (JEA), CHARTER OF THE CITY OF JACKSONVILLE; CREATING NEW SECTIONS 21.03 (COMPOSITION; COMPENSATION; OFFICERS; MEETINGS), 21.08 (EMPLOYEES; MANAGING DIRECTOR; MANAGING DIRECTOR EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT), 21.09 (PROCUREMENT; CONTRACTS GENERALLY), 21.11 (_PRIVATIZATION, REORGANIZATION, SERVICE TERRITORY TRANSFERS PROHIBITED) AND 21.12 (PUBLIC ENGAGEMENT);
RENUMBERING EXISTING SECTIONS 21.11 (LEGISLATIVE AUTHORITY OF COUNCIL) AND 21.12 (SEVERABILITY) TO 21.13 AND 21.14 RESPECTIVELY; PROVIDING FOR PROVISO LANGUAGE REGARDING 2020-100-E; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Jacksonville:

Section 1. Repealing Sections 21.03 (Composition; compensation; officers; meetings), 21.08 (Employees), and 21.09 (Awards of contracts) of Article 21 (JEA), Charter of the City of Jacksonville. Sections 21.03 (Composition; compensation; officers;
meetings), 21.08 (Employees), and 21.09 (Awards of contracts) of Article 21 (JEA), Charter of the City of Jacksonville, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 1, are hereby repealed in their entirety.

Section 2. Amending Article 21 (JEA), Charter of the City of Jacksonville. Article 21 (JEA), Charter of the City of Jacksonville is hereby amended to read as follows:

CHARTER AND RELATED LAWS

PART A – CHARTER LAWS CHARTER OF THE CITY OF JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA

* * *

ARTICLE 21. JEA

Sec. 21.01. - JEA created and continued; audits.

(a) Creation. There is hereby created and established a body politic and corporate to be known as JEA, which is authorized to own, manage and operate for the benefit of the City of Jacksonville a utilities system within and without the City of Jacksonville. JEA is created for the express purpose of acquiring, constructing, operating, financing and otherwise having plenary authority with respect to electric, water, sewer, natural gas and such other utility systems as may be under its control now or in the future. Such utilities may be owned, operated or managed by JEA for the benefit of the City of Jacksonville separately or in such combined or consolidated manner as JEA may determine and JEA may use such name or names in the conduct of its business in connection therewith as it may determine. It is the specific purpose of this article Article 21 to repose in JEA all powers with respect to electric, water, sewer, natural gas and such other utilities which are now, in the future could be, or could have been but for this article, exercised by the City of Jacksonville. JEA created and established by this article is the same
Jacksonville Electric Authority previously created and established by chapter 67-1569, Laws of Florida, as amended, (including as added to Chapter 67-1320, Laws of Florida by Chapter 78-538, Laws of Florida and, as amended and readopted by Chapters 80-515, and 92-341, Laws of Florida) and, except as otherwise provided or authorized by this article, JEA shall continue to function under this article the same as it previously functioned under chapter 67-1569, Laws of Florida, as amended (including as added to Chapter 67-1320, Laws of Florida by Chapter 78-538, Laws of Florida and, as amended and readopted by Chapters 80-515 and 92-341, Laws of Florida).

(b) Audits. JEA’s records may be audited at any time by the council auditor pursuant to the council auditor’s duties set forth in Article 5 of this Charter.

Sec. 21.02. - Definitions.

In the interpretation of this article, unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) The term "utilities systems" means the electric utility system and the water and sewer utility system now operated by JEA which shall include, except where inconsistent with Chapter 80-513, Laws of Florida, as amended, or where the context otherwise requires, any "system" or "project" authorized pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 80-513, Laws of Florida, as amended and any natural gas utility system to be operated in the future by JEA together with any other additional utility systems as may be hereafter designated as a part of the utilities systems operated by JEA as provided in section 21.04(v) herein.

(b) The term "member" means a member of the governing body of JEA.

(c) The term "managing director" means the managing director chief executive officer of JEA.
(d) The term "utility system" shall mean any of the separate utility systems operated by JEA such as its electric utility system, its water utility system, its wastewater utility system, its natural gas utility system or any other additional utility systems as may be hereafter designated as a part of the utilities systems operated by JEA.

(e) The terms "sewer utility system" and "wastewater utility system" shall each have the same meaning as the other and these terms shall be interpreted as meaning the same.

(f) The terms “governing body of JEA” shall mean the appointed and council confirmed members of JEA.

Sec. 21.03. - Composition; compensation; officers; meetings.

(a) Composition; qualifications; removal. The governing body of JEA shall consist of seven members, each of whom shall serve for a term of four years or until such member's successor has been appointed and has qualified. Four members shall be nominated by the council president and confirmed by the council and three members shall be appointed by the mayor, and shall be confirmed by the council. With regard to one member appointed by council through open application, the council president shall nominate an applicant who has one of the following qualifications: was a former JEA employee, or person recommended by an employee, union or group of current or former JEA employees. To the extent feasible and regarding JEA member appointments generally, individuals who have demonstrated corporate, executive or administrative experience working in public or private organizations, including non-profit and government organizations, are preferred, but not required. Each member of JEA shall have been a resident and elector of the city for at least six consecutive months prior to such member's appointment. No member of JEA shall hold any
other public office or position. If at any time during a member's tenure on JEA, such member shall cease to possess the qualifications required for membership on JEA, such member shall cease to be a member and a vacancy shall exist on JEA. Any vacancy on JEA, however created, shall be filled for the unexpired term in the same manner as the position was originally filled, and the person filling the vacancy shall have and retain all the qualifications prescribed for membership on JEA. Any member appointed to JEA for two consecutive full terms shall not be eligible for the succeeding term. The members appointed by the mayor may be removed by the mayor at any time with or without cause, but a removal must be approved by a two-thirds vote of the council. The members appointed by the council may be removed by the council at any time with or without cause, but a removal must be approved by a two-thirds vote of the council.

(b) Compensation; applicable laws. JEA members shall not be entitled to pension or other retirement benefits on account of service on JEA, but members shall be entitled to payment or reimbursement for reasonable expenses incurred as provided by the council. JEA members shall be subject to the provisions of Section 286.012, Florida Statutes, relating to voting at meetings of JEA, and the provisions of Sections 112.311 through 112.3175, Florida Statutes, relating to financial disclosure and conflicts of interest. Additionally, JEA members shall be subject to all other relevant and applicable laws and ordinances, including but not limited to, Chapter 286 (Public Business: Miscellaneous Provisions), Chapter 112, Part III (Code of Ethics for Public Officers and Employees), Chapter 119 (Public Records), Florida Statutes, as amended,
and Chapter 602 (Jacksonville Code of Ethics), Ordinance Code of the City of Jacksonville, as amended.

(c) Officers; meetings; quorum; governing documents. JEA shall elect a chairperson, vice-chairperson and secretary and may elect one or more assistant secretaries, each of whom shall serve for one year or until such officer's successor is chosen. JEA may meet at such times and places designated by it and shall hold regular meetings as necessary. Generally, JEA shall meet once a month, but in no event less than eight (8) times a year. Special meetings may be held upon the call of the chairperson or any three (3) members of JEA. JEA meetings shall be subject to Section 286.011 (Florida Open Meetings Laws), Florida Statutes, as amended. A majority of the membership shall constitute a quorum for the purpose of meeting and transacting business. Each member of JEA shall have one vote. JEA shall adopt governing documents, including, but not limited to, bylaws, a board policy manual, and such other rules and regulations not inconsistent with this article or general law. Unless otherwise provided herein, JEA shall annually review and update its governing documents. JEA’s bylaws, board policy manual, and other governing documents, including any amendments thereto, shall be posted on JEA’s website in a conspicuous manner for the public to view.

(d) Office-holding; oath. JEA membership shall be considered an office and limited by the office holding provisions as provided for under the Florida Constitution. No JEA member shall be eligible to serve as a member of JEA while holding another office or being an employee of JEA. All JEA members shall be required by council to take an oath of office
consistent with the oath of office taken by other public
officials serving on City boards and commissions.

(e) Transparency in meetings. JEA should hold its meetings in the
most open and transparent manner practicable for the benefit
of the general public and citizens of the City of
Jacksonville. JEA shall adopt procedural rules regarding the
publication of meeting agendas, meeting materials, meeting
minutes, and public participation during all meetings,
including board meetings and committee meetings, where board
or committee action is contemplated. To the greatest extent
feasible, JEA is encouraged to adhere to best practices and
recommendations regarding openness and transparency contained
in latest published edition of Florida’s Government-In-the
the Office of the Attorney General. At a minimum, such
procedural rules should require JEA to (i) publish an agenda
and any meeting materials for its board and committee meetings
in a conspicuous place on JEA’s official website; (ii)
promptly post meeting minutes (generally within 72 hours)
after each meeting; and (iii) provide the timeframe for when
an agenda and any meeting materials must be made available to
the public in advance of such meetings. Such rules should also
require JEA to deliver copies of its board and committee
meeting agendas and any meeting materials thereto to the
council auditor in substantially the same timeframe and
content as provided to JEA members. Nothing in this subsection
shall prohibit JEA from amending previously published meeting
agendas and meeting materials in accordance with its bylaws,
board policy manual, or other governing documents as
applicable.

Sec. 21.04. - Powers.
JEAs shall have the following powers, in addition to powers otherwise conferred:

(a) To construct, own, acquire, establish, improve, extend, enlarge, reconstruct, reequip, maintain, repair, finance, manage, operate and promote the utilities system.

(b) To acquire for the use of the utilities system by grant, purchase, gift, devise, condemnation by eminent domain proceedings, exchange, lease or in any other manner, all property, real or personal, or any estate or interest therein, including without limitation, property used:

(1) In connection with the generation, transmission and distribution of electric power and energy;

(2) In connection with the collection, storage, treatment, processing, disposal, transmission and distribution of water and wastewater including, but not limited to, raw water, potable water, non-potable water, chilled water and reused water; however, JEA shall have no power or authority for the function of stormwater runoff and drainage management;

(3) In connection with the production, procurement, extraction, manufacture, transmission, transportation, distribution, and storage of natural gas;

(4) In connection with the production of steam, the mining, extraction, development, production, manufacture, procurement, transportation, handling, storage, processing or reprocessing of fuel of any kind, to likewise acquire any facility or rights with respect to the supply of water, any rights with respect to minerals, including but not limited to coal, petroleum coke, natural gas and oil and bio-mass facilities for the processing of by-products derived from the operation of the utilities system, solid
waste disposal and environmental protection facilities, communication and computer facilities, and any other property, equipment, facilities or property rights whatsoever determined by JEA to be necessary or convenient in connection with the operation, promotion, financing, construction, management, improvement, extension, enlargement, reconstruction, re-equipment, maintenance, repair, decommissioning or disposal of the utilities system or any part thereof, and to sell, lease or otherwise transfer, with or without consideration, any such property when in JEA's discretion it is no longer needed or useful, or such sale, lease or transfer otherwise is in the best interest of JEA, all upon such terms and conditions as JEA shall by resolution fix and determine.

The right of eminent domain conferred herein shall be exercised by JEA in the manner provided by law. If JEA leases any real property to another agency, firm, corporation, entity, or individual, it shall cause a memorandum of said lease or leases to be recorded in the official records with the clerk of the circuit court as a matter of public record, where the property is located. For any real property that exceeds an assessed value of $50,000 as determined by property appraiser, JEA shall not sell such real property for less than the appraised value as recorded by the property appraiser for Duval County certified by an MAI certified appraiser, unless approved by the council. If there is no recorded appraised value, then JEA shall request the property appraiser for Duval County to provide an appraisal prior to the sale of the real property.
Regarding any real property interests acquired or disposed of by JEA pursuant to this subsection, the governing body of JEA shall approve real estate rules and procedures and any amendments thereto governing the reporting, acquisition, sale, purchase, lease, license, transfer, and disposition of real property. Such real estate rules and procedures shall not be inconsistent with this article, including, but not limited to, the express prohibitions set forth in Section 21.11 herein. The governing body of JEA shall review its real estate rules and procedures no less than biennially. The governing body of JEA shall not delegate its approval authority of such real estate rules and procedures, including any amendments thereto, to the managing director or an officer, employee or agent of JEA.

(c) To furnish electricity, water, sanitary sewer service, natural gas and other utility services as authorized herein to any person or entity, public or private, within or without the city and for said purposes shall have the right to construct and maintain electric lines, pipelines, water and sewer mains, natural gas lines and related facilities in and along all public highways and streets within or without the city.

(d) To sell power and energy, water, sanitary sewer service, natural gas and other utility services as authorized herein at wholesale and retail and/or to provide transmission or other services of any kind to any person or entity, public or private, within or without the State of Florida, directly by JEA, indirectly through other entities and jointly through associations with other utilities or entities engaged in these activities.

(e) To enter into contracts with any person or entity, public or private, deemed necessary or desirable by JEA in connection
with carrying out its powers and duties, except as otherwise prohibited in this article.

* * *

(g) To sue and be sued, implead and be impleaded, complain and defend in all courts, to adopt and use a corporate seal, to apply for, hold and own patents and copyrights, to sell or license patents, copyrights, patented or copyrighted materials to other public or private entities. Prices or fees for such sales or licensing may be based upon market considerations. JEA may designate how proceeds from such sales or licensing shall be used. Prices or fees for the sale of copyrighted data processing software, as defined in section 119.083, Florida Statutes, shall be established pursuant to section 119.083, Florida Statutes.

* * *

(n) To enter into joint project agreements as provided by part II of chapter 361, Florida Statutes, for the purpose of implementing a project, as such term is defined in Part II of Chapter 361, Florida Statutes. A copy of all such joint project agreements shall be filed with the council, the council auditor, and the mayor at least thirty days prior to the effective date of the agreement. Anything in this provision to the contrary notwithstanding, (i) any joint project agreement that involves a transfer of any system, function or operation that comprises more than ten percent of the total of the utilities system by sale, lease or otherwise to any other utility, public or private, shall be subject to the requirements and limitations of Section 21.11 or (ii) any joint project agreement that involves the issuance of debt not previously authorized by Section 21.04(i)(2), shall require prior approval of the council.
(o) To enter into agreements with one or more other electric utilities, public or private, and related contracts with respect to joint electric power projects as provided in section 2 of chapter 80-513, Laws of Florida, as amended. The provisions of said chapter 80-513, Laws of Florida, as amended, shall govern and control JEA in all respects in the carrying out of a joint electric power project authorized thereunder notwithstanding any provision of the charter or of the Ordinance Code of the City of Jacksonville which may be in conflict therewith.

(p) To transfer, sell, finance, lease or otherwise provide services or products, or by-products, developed or used by JEA incident to the exercise of the powers conferred by this article, including but not limited to, energy performance contracting, water, sewer and natural gas (and any other utility service hereafter provided by JEA) contracting, power marketing services, the testing and maintenance of customer-owned facilities such as transformers, capacitors, lighting, HVAC systems, water cooling and heating systems, energy management systems, etc.; the temporary leasing of JEA facilities such as oil storage tanks; the supply of steam or other thermal energy; the provision of specially conditioned power on the premises of customers and the provision of services or products to build, transfer, lease, finance, operate or sell cogeneration facilities, small power production facilities, specially conditioned power, energy conservation, energy efficiency and dispersed generation to other electric utilities both within and without the state or to any wholesale or retail customers of JEA, upon such terms and conditions as JEA shall by resolution fix and determine; and to transfer, sell, finance, lease or otherwise provide
To provide, supply, transfer, sell, finance, or lease services, products, by-products, or activities developed or used by JEA incident to the exercise of the powers conferred by this article in the delivery of the utilities systems in the following manner:

(1) **JEA governing body approval.** The governing body of JEA shall approve in advance all services, products, by-products or activities developed or used by JEA in
accordance with this subsection (p) at a duly noticed meeting. The governing body of JEA shall not delegate its approval authority under this subsection to the managing director or an officer, employee or agent of JEA.

(2) Permitted services, products, by-products and activities.

The services, products, by-products and activities expressly permitted to be developed or used by JEA pursuant to this subsection (p) shall include, but not be limited to, providing, supplying, transferring, selling, financing or leasing the following: (i) energy performance contracting; (ii) water, sewer and natural gas (and any other utility service hereafter provided by JEA) contracting; (iii) power marketing services; (iv) testing and maintenance of customer-owned facilities such as transformers, capacitors, lighting, HVAC systems, water cooling and heating systems, energy management systems, etc.; (v) temporary leasing of JEA facilities such as oil storage tanks; (vi) steam or other thermal energy services and contracting; (vii) services regarding specially conditioned power on the premises of customers; (viii) services or products to build, transfer, lease, finance, operate or sell cogeneration facilities, small power production facilities, specially conditioned power, energy conservation, energy efficiency and dispersed generation to other electric utilities both within and without the state or to any wholesale or retail customers of JEA, upon such terms and conditions as JEA shall by resolution fix and determine; and (ix) financing, testing, maintenance and operation of customer owned facilities used in water, wastewater and natural gas functions.

(3) Required notice of additional services or products not...
expressly listed in subsection (p)(2) above. JEA shall not provide, supply, transfer, sell, finance or lease any additional service, product, by-product or activity not expressly listed in subsection (p)(2)(i)-(ix) above ("additional service or product") to any person or entity under this subsection without first providing written notice as provided herein of such additional service or product to the council auditor no less than 60 days prior to such date that the governing body of JEA is scheduled to approve such additional service or product in accordance subsection (p)(1). JEA’s required written notice to the council auditor shall include the following information regarding such additional service or product:

(i) an express reference in the notice that the notice is being provided pursuant to this subsection (p); (ii) a detailed description of the additional service or product;
(ii) a copy of any applicable business plans; (iii) a copy of any proposed contracts; (iv) a financial analysis, including projected revenues and expenses; and (v) any other information developed by JEA or third parties regarding the additional service or product. Any action by JEA to provide, supply, transfer, sell, finance or lease an additional service or product pursuant to this subsection shall be void without the required prior approval of the governing body of JEA and prior notice to the council auditor as provided herein. JEA shall provide the mayor and council with a general notice regarding such additional service or product concurrent with the required council auditor notice provided herein.

(4) Annual report. JEA shall provide a comprehensive annual written progress report to the mayor, council, and council
auditor regarding all services, products, or by-products
developed or used by JEA pursuant to this subsection (p).

(5) **Prohibition.** JEA shall not exercise any powers pursuant
to this subsection (p) that are expressly prohibited in
this article, including, but not limited to, the express
prohibitions set forth in Section 21.11 herein.

(q)(1) To collect from customers and ratepayers monthly or one-
time voluntary contributions to be deposited into an
elderly and/or handicapped or low income customer
emergency trust fund administered by JEA. The proceeds of
such trust fund may be expended periodically by JEA for
the purpose of providing financial assistance to elderly
and/or handicapped or otherwise needy low income residents
living within the service area of JEA for the payment of
their utilities needs. The method of administration of
such trust fund, including the collection and distribution
thereof, shall be as provided by ordinance of the council.
The results of such giving program shall be reported
annually each July 1st to the council.

(2) Upon the unanimous approval of the **Board** governing body of
JE, and a two-thirds vote of the **City Council** council, to
collect monthly or one-time voluntary contributions from
customers and ratepayers, for a charitable, scholastic, or
public service community giving program. Contributions
from any such program shall be passed through to an
appropriate non-profit entity for administration and
distribution and shall not be administered by JEA. The
results of such giving program shall be reported annually
each July 1st to the **Council** council.

(3) Upon approval of the **Board** governing body of JEA, to
collect monthly or one-time voluntary contributions from
customers, ratepayers or other contributors for other customer assistance programs directly related to services or utilities provided by JEA. The results of such giving program(s) shall be reported annually each July 1st to the Council. Contributions from any such program shall be passed through to an appropriate non-profit entity for administration and distribution and shall not be administered by JEA. The results of such giving program(s) shall be reported annually each July 1st to the council.

* * *

(s) Except as otherwise prohibited herein, to delegate any act authorized pursuant to this article to any officer, employee or agent of JEA as it may deem necessary or desirable for the prudent management of JEA.

* * *

(x) To coordinate carefully with the Department of Public Works of the City of Jacksonville, and the Jacksonville Transportation Authority, and other independent agencies of the City of Jacksonville, the planning and execution of engineering and construction projects involving underground work and streets and highways to seek to minimize the total cost of such projects and to reduce disruption to the citizens of the city to the maximum extent possible.

(y) To expend JEA funds up to one and one-half (1.5) one (1%) percent of the prior year's gross revenues to promote the efficient use of JEA's services through public education including exhibits, conferences, displays, tours and other events customary to the utilities industry and also to publicize, advertise and promote the objects objectives of this article and to promote the objectives of JEA all in the manner set forth by resolution of JEA. Accordingly, JEA may
expend its funds to make known to the users, potential users and public in general the advantages, facilities, resources, products, attractions and attributes of the services provided by JEA and to further create a favorable climate of opinion concerning the activities and projects authorized and indicated by this article. JEA may also, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State of Florida, expend funds in cooperative efforts to and with other agencies, both public and private, in accomplishing the purposes enumerated and indicated by this article; and in furtherance thereof. JEA may also authorize reasonable expenditures for any and all of the purposes herein enumerated, including but not limited to, meals, hospitality and entertainment of persons, snacks or meals made generally available to the public in the interest of promoting and engendering good will toward the activities and projects herein authorized. Whenever an expenditure of funds for any of the foregoing purposes is made by a member or employee of JEA, JEA may reimburse such member or employee therefor, but only after such expenditures have been duly authorized by JEA or its managing director if so delegated to do so. JEA will provide a list of proposed promotional expenditures each year to the council auditors. The spending limitation on promotional expenditures set forth in this subsection (y) shall not apply to newly approved utility systems under subsection (v) and “additional services or products” under subsection (p). For purposes of this subsection “newly approved” shall mean within seven years of the approval date for such utility system or additional service or product. All funds expended by JEA as reimbursement for travel expenses shall be subject to Chapter 106, Part 7, of the City of Jacksonville Ordinance Code. JEA shall not
exercise any powers pursuant to this subsection (y) to promote
the privatization, transfer or reorganization of JEA as
expressly prohibited in Section 21.11 herein or otherwise in
this article.

* * *

(dd) To the extent permitted by the laws of the State of Florida,
to have ownership and membership in separate organization
entities, including but not limited to corporations, to
conduct utility related activities and functions. A copy of
all such ownership agreements, and any amendments thereto,
shall be filed with the council and the mayor at least thirty
(30) days prior to the effective date of the agreement.

* * *

(ff) Subject to the prior approval of the governing body of JEA,
to:
(1) Explore, investigate or consummate a privatization or
transfer to an entity by sale, lease, assignment or
other disposition of up to, but not more than, ten
percent (10%) of the net capital assets (as defined in
Section 21.11) of an included system, or the management,
function, or operation of any portion of an included
system which comprises not more than ten percent (10%)
of the net capital assets of such included system
without council approval;
(2) Explore, investigate or consummate a reorganization of
JEA, or JEA’s governance structure in a manner that
would affect JEA’s ownership or management control of up
to, but not more than, ten percent (10%) of the net
capital assets of an included system without council
approval;
(3) Sale, lease, assign or otherwise transfer up to, but not
more than, one percent (1%) of the service territory of a JEA included system to any entity without council approval; and

(4) Sale, lease, assign or otherwise transfer up to, but not more than, one percent (1%) of JEA’s electric, water, or wastewater, customer accounts based on the latest available JEA monthly financial statements without council approval.

For purposes of this subsection (ff) and as applicable, terms and phrases used in this subsection shall have the meaning ascribed to them in Section 21.11 herein. [Reporting placeholder]

Sec. 21.05. - Construction.

The powers of JEA shall be construed liberally in favor of JEA. No listing of powers included in this article is intended to be exclusive or restrictive and the specific mention of, or failure to mention, particular powers in this article shall not be construed as limiting in any way the general powers of JEA as stated in Section 21.04. It is the intent of this article to grant to JEA full power and right to exercise all authority necessary for the effective operation and conduct of JEA. It is further intended that JEA should The express powers granted to JEA in this article shall be strictly construed for purposes of determining JEA’s authority and powers pursuant to this article. In addition to the express powers granted herein, JEA shall have all implied powers necessary or incidental to carrying out the expressed powers and the expressed purposes for which JEA is created. However, any such implied power of JEA shall be strictly construed in relation to the relevant and applicable express power or express purpose granted to JEA in this article. The fact that this article specifically states that JEA possesses a certain power does not mean that JEA must
exercise such power unless this article specifically so requires. JEA's power to levy special assessments shall not be deemed to be the power to levy taxes.

* * *

Sec. 21.07. - Fiscal and budgetary functions.

JEA shall have fiscal and budgetary functions, subject to the limitations herein expressed:

***

(j) JEA shall employ and fix the compensation of the managing director, who shall manage the affairs of the utilities system under the supervision of JEA. The entire working time of such managing director shall be devoted to the performance of the duties of such office and the managing director shall have no outside employment or business. The managing director shall be a graduate of an accredited college or university, or have at least ten years' managerial experience in a consumer-oriented industry or comparable enterprise. JEA may appoint and fix the compensation of 48 staff assistants to the managing director, to serve at the pleasure of JEA. JEA shall employ and fix the compensation of the department heads, deputy directors of departments, division chiefs and assistant division chiefs of the utilities system. JEA may adopt position titles different from those recited herein, consistent with utility industry practice. The managing director, department heads, deputy directors of departments, staff assistants, division chiefs and assistant division chiefs shall not be included within the civil service system of the city. JEA may employ such certified public accountants, consultants and other employees for special purposes, not within the civil service system, as it may require, and fix and pay their compensation. Whenever used in this s. 21.07(i), "compensation" shall mean both
salary and benefits, exclusive of city pension benefits. All personnel appointed by JEA pursuant to this s. 21.07(i) shall participate in the City of Jacksonville pension plan in the same manner as other employees of JEA who participate in such plan. However JEA shall have the option to establish an employee deferred compensation program separate from the city's employee deferred compensation program Reserved.

***

(m) When JEA is in receipt of a request for information from the council auditor pursuant to the authority of the council auditor under Section 5.10 of the charter, it shall, within two business days of receipt of the request, 1) acknowledge receipt of the request by electronic mail to the council auditor, and 2) submit to the council auditor an estimated timeframe for which the information requested will be available to the council auditor for review. If the information requested by the council auditor is not within the purview of JEA or JEA is unsure of the request or unfamiliar with the information that is requested, it should provide such explanation in its response to the council auditor.

Sec. 21.08. - Employees; managing director; managing director employment contract.

(a) Generally. All employees of the utilities system shall be employees of JEA and shall be subject to Articles 16 and 17 unless otherwise provided by the council, which shall be and continue to be the legislative body as provided in Section 447.203(10), Florida Statutes. JEA shall be fully responsible for the administration and operation of all utility services as set out in this article and in order to meet its administrative and operational responsibilities, JEA shall have full and independent authority to hire, transfer,
promote, discipline, terminate and evaluate employees engaged to provide any and all of the utilities services for which it is responsible and accordingly, consistent with the provisions of Article 17, JEA may establish employment policies relating to hiring, promotion, discipline and termination, and other terms and conditions of employment, and enter into negotiations with employee organizations with respect to wages, hours and terms and conditions of employment and take such other employment related action as needed to assure effective and efficient administration and operation of the utilities system. In order to effectively implement the foregoing, JEA shall perform all functions with regard to its own employees that are performed by the City department or division which oversees city employees in regard to personnel matters. JEA, at its expense, shall provide accidental death benefits for all employees engaged in hazardous duty as determined by JEA, in the amount of $50,000 payable to the beneficiary named by the employee, or as otherwise provided, in the event said employee dies as a result of an accident occurring to any employee in the course of his/her employment. Nothing contained in this Section 21.08 shall be construed to supersede or repeal any provision of Section 12 of Chapter 80-513, Laws of Florida, as amended.

(b) Managing Director. The governing body of JEA shall employ and fix the compensation of the managing director, who shall serve at the pleasure of the governing body of JEA. The managing director shall manage the affairs of the utilities system under the supervision of JEA. The entire working time of such managing director shall be devoted to the performance of the duties of such office and the managing director shall have no outside employment or business. The managing director shall be
a graduate of an accredited college or university, and have at least five years executive experience within the utilities industry. The managing director shall have a fiduciary duty of loyalty, fidelity, and allegiance to act at all times in the best interests of JEA and will act in a manner consistent with the responsibilities of this Article 21 and other policies, rules and regulations established by JEA’s governing body regarding the conduct of JEA employees. The managing director’s employment agreement, if any, shall be subject to the provisions of subsection (d) below.

(c) Other Employees. The governing body of JEA may appoint and fix the compensation of 48 staff assistants to the managing director, to serve at the pleasure of JEA. JEA shall employ and fix the compensation of the department heads, deputy directors of departments, division chiefs and assistant division chiefs of the utilities system. JEA may adopt position titles different from those recited herein, consistent with utility industry practice. The managing director, department heads, deputy directors of departments, staff assistants, division chiefs and assistant division chiefs shall not be included within the civil service system of the city. The managing director may employ such certified public accountants, consultants and other employees for special purposes, not within the civil service system, as it may require, and fix and pay their compensation. Whenever used in this s. 21.08, "compensation" shall mean both salary and benefits, exclusive of city pension benefits.

(d) Limitation on employment contracts. JEA may have an employment contract with the managing director only. The managing director’s employment contract shall be approved by the governing body of JEA. At a minimum, the managing director’s
employment contract shall satisfy the following requirements:

1. The contract term, including any renewal term, shall not exceed five (5) years;

2. The amount of severance pay, if any, shall not exceed the amounts allowed under Florida law and shall not be permitted if the managing director is terminated for cause;

3. The contract shall not contain a mandatory consulting, separation and transition, or similar agreement that is triggered due to the managing director’s termination under the contract;

4. JEA shall not be required to release, indemnify or hold harmless the managing director against any claims except as otherwise permitted by law;

5. JEA shall not be required to pay for or provide legal counsel to the managing director beyond the legal counsel required of the Office of General Counsel pursuant to this charter or Florida law;

6. The contract shall contain a provision that the managing director serves at the pleasure of the JEA members and may be terminated with or without cause;

7. If the contract includes a termination for cause provision, such provision must provide a reasonable and customary definition of cause consistent with Florida case law; and

8. All compensation terms shall be reasonable and customary and similar to other public utilities comparable to JEA when taking into account the size of JEA’s territory area, employee workforce, and utility systems.
Any managing director employment contract entered into by JEA that does not satisfy the minimum requirements above shall be null and void.

(e) Pension and Deferred Compensation Plan. All personnel appointed by JEA pursuant to this Section 21.08 shall participate in the City of Jacksonville pension plan in the same manner as other employees of JEA who participate in such plan. JEA is authorized to establish a single deferred compensation program for its employees separate from the city’s employee deferred compensation program. Such program shall be approved by the governing body of JEA and shall be subject to and comply with all federal and state laws applicable to deferred compensation programs for public or government employees, including, but not limited to, the Internal Revenue Code, as amended, and Section 112.215, Florida Statutes, as amended. JEA shall provide the council auditor with an end of fiscal year annual report regarding the deferred compensation program.

(f) Employee Bonus Program. JEA may implement or adopt an employee bonus plan or program (“bonus program”) for JEA employees pursuant to Section 215.425(3), Florida Statutes, as amended, subject to the prior approval of the governing body of JEA. The governing body of JEA shall approve such bonus program annually, and if such bonus program is not approved by the governing body of JEA, the program shall be void. The governing body of JEA shall not delegate its approval authority under this subsection to the managing director or an officer, employee or agent of JEA. Such bonus program must comply with Section 215.425(3), Florida Statutes, as amended, this charter, and other applicable laws. The governing body of the JEA shall establish rules, procedures, and standards.
regarding such bonus program. Additionally, JEA shall include a budget line item and specific detailed plan regarding such bonus program in its annual budget submission to council. JEA shall also provide the council auditor with an annual end of fiscal year report regarding the progress of the bonus program.

(g) [placeholder for 2020-185-E provisions]

Sec. 21.09. – Procurement; contracts generally.

(a) Procurement.

(1) Applicability. This subsection (a) shall only apply to contracts awarded by the JEA procurement awards committee.

(2) Open and Fair Competition. To the greatest extent reasonably practicable, JEA shall use open, fair, competitive, and generally accepted government procurement methods that seek to encourage the most competition and best price for the purchase of supplies, construction, professional and other contractual services. JEA should adhere to all applicable state procurement laws, including, but not limited to, laws governing the purchase of construction services and professional design services.

(3) Procedures; board approval. JEA shall not be required to follow the City’s procurement procedures. JEA may establish its own procurement procedures regarding the purchase of goods, supplies, equipment, and services, subject to applicable state law. JEA’s procurement procedures, including any amendments thereto, shall be reviewed and approved by the governing body of JEA. The governing body of JEA may not delegate its approval of the procurement procedures, including any amendments thereto, to the managing director or an officer, employee or agent of JEA. In the absence of JEA established procurement procedures,
JEA shall follow the City’s procurement procedures. JEA shall adhere to its procurement procedures in entering into procurement contracts, including but not limited to, contracts relating to the construction, reconstruction, repair, operation or maintenance of the utilities system or the purchase of supplies, equipment, machinery and materials for the utilities system or the contracting or otherwise purchasing for any advisory, professional or other services necessary or incidental to the operation of the utilities systems.

(4) Jacksonville Small Emerging Business Program (JSEB); Minority Business Enterprises. JEA shall adhere to the City of Jacksonville - Jacksonville Small Emerging Business Program (JSEB), or successor City program, in its procurement procedures. JEA is authorized to implement and to take all actions necessary to administer a purchasing and procurement program directed to Minority Business Enterprises including, but not limited to, prime contractors, subcontractors, consultants, subconsultants, and suppliers. Any such Minority Business Enterprise program shall be implemented by JEA to remedy discrimination or the present effects of past discrimination, if any, suffered by Minority Business Enterprises in the business community in the area served by JEA. For purposes of this chapter, the term "Minority Business Enterprise" shall be defined by JEA and shall include, at a minimum, those business entities that are legitimately owned, operated and controlled by persons who have been shown to have been discriminated against or who suffer from the present effects of past discriminations, if any, in the business community in the area served by JEA. Such program shall be used to redress
and remedy discrimination or the present effects of past
discrimination, if any, as may be determined by JEA, and
which are shown to have been suffered by Minority Business
Enterprises, in the business community in the area served by
JEA.

(5) Certain solicitation specifications and standards
prohibited; rejection of bids, proposals, and replies. JEA
should not develop solicitation specifications or standards
that are so narrowly tailored to an entity or entities that
other qualified entities (i.e., bidders, respondents and
vendors) are precluded from participating in such
solicitation. JEA shall have the right to reject any and all
bids, proposals, or replies, in whole or in part, in the
best interests of JEA.

(6) Annual survey. JEA shall annually conduct a survey of
actual, interested and prospective bidders, respondents, and
vendors to obtain feedback on JEA’s procurement process.
Such survey shall be on a form approved by JEA and
participation in the survey shall be open to actual,
interested and prospective bidders, respondents, and
vendors. Survey topics may include, without limitation,
various aspects of JEA’s procurement process such as
information transparency and accessibility, pre-conferences,
bid submittal packages, evaluations, and awards. JEA shall
consider such survey results during JEA’s biennial review of
its procurement code.

(7) Transparency in procurement governing documents. The
procurement code and any procurement policies, operating
procedures, rules, directives, standards and other
procurement governing documents, including any amendments
thereto, shall be posted on JEA’s website in a conspicuous
manner for the public to view.

(8) Biennial review; annual report. JEA shall biennially review
its procurement procedures. JEA shall also prepare and
deliver a report to the council and mayor on or before
December 31st of each fiscal year summarizing the
procurement contract awards for the immediately prior fiscal
year. Such report shall contain at a minimum the following
information:

(i) The number of contract awards for the reporting fiscal
year;

(ii) A detailed listing of all contract awards categorized by
service type (e.g., construction, professional,
supplies, professional design services), award type
(e.g., single source, emergency, request for proposal,
invitation to negotiate, piggyback, etc.) and a brief
description of each contract award containing the
contractor name, contract amount and procurement method
used;

(iii) The number of JSEB contract awards categorized by
service type (e.g., construction, engineering, supplies,
professional), award type (e.g., single source, emergency, request for proposal,
invitation to negotiate, piggyback, etc.), and a brief description of
each contract award containing the JSEB contractor name,
contract amount and procurement method used;

(iv) The number of bid protests for the reporting fiscal year
and the outcome of each protest (i.e., whether JEA
prevailed);

(v) The annual survey results pursuant to the survey
requirement in subsection (a)(6) above; and
(vi) Such other information as may be determined by the council.

(9) Prohibition. JEA shall not exercise any powers pursuant to this Section 21.09 to explore, investigate or consummate a privatization, transfer or reorganization of JEA as expressly prohibited in Section 21.11 herein or otherwise in this article.

(b) Contracts Generally.

(1) Applicability. This subsection (b) shall apply to all contracts entered into by JEA pursuant to this article.

(2) Maximum indebtedness. All contracts of any kind entered into by JEA pursuant to this article, including, but not limited to, procurement contracts, joint project contracts, and interlocal agreements shall contain a provision clearly specifying a fixed, maximum monetary indebtedness of JEA thereunder. Such contracts may, however, provide for a lesser variable indebtedness of JEA upon a reasonable basis, subject to such fixed, maximum monetary indebtedness.

(3) Public records; ethics training. All contracts and related documents entered into by JEA shall contain a provision clearly stating that such vendor or contractor shall comply with the provisions of Chapter 119 (Public Records Law), Florida Statutes, as amended. All senior-level employees, including the managing director and senior-level officers, directors and managers of JEA, shall be trained by the Office of General Counsel, in consultation with the Ethics Office, at least annually on Florida’s open meetings laws, public records and ethics laws in accordance with policies and procedures established by JEA.

(4) Access to and examination of records. JEA shall require a person or entity providing contractual services (e.g.,
construction services, professional design services, or other contractual services) purchased by JEA to agree and be deemed to have agreed by virtue of doing business under contract with JEA to allow access and examination at all reasonable times by the council auditor or any duly authorized representative of the council auditor to business records directly pertinent to the transaction pursuant to the council auditor’s duties set forth in Article 5 of this charter. Additionally, JEA shall include a provision in any contract entered into pursuant to this article that such vendor or contractor shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, rules and regulations as the same exist or as may be amended from time to time.

(5) Confidentiality agreements. The use of confidentiality, nondisclosure or similar agreements by government agencies are contrary to open and transparent government. Except regarding information or records deemed by JEA to be confidential or exempt information or records or information by law, JEA should not enter into confidentiality or nondisclosure agreements with third parties and should use confidentiality, nondisclosure or similar agreements sparingly in the conduct and operation of JEA. JEA may use confidentiality agreements for [obtain listing from JEA]. Additionally, JEA should not require a member, officer or employee of JEA to execute any type of confidentiality or nondisclosure agreement that would require such member, officer or employee to maintain the confidentiality of information that is not confidential or exempt by law.

(6) No financial interest. Except for an employment contract or agreement executed pursuant to Section 21.08, no member, officer or employee of JEA shall either directly or
indirectly be a party to, or be in any manner interested in, any contract or agreement with JEA for any matter, cause or thing whatsoever in which such member shall have a financial interest or by reason whereof any liability or indebtedness shall in any way be created against JEA. If any contract or agreement shall be made in violation of the provisions of this section the same shall be null and void and no action shall be maintained thereon against JEA.

(c) No limitation. Unless otherwise provided herein, nothing in this section shall be construed to limit the power of JEA to construct, repair, or improve the utilities system or any part thereof, or any addition, betterment or extension thereto.

* * *

Sec. 21.11 – Privatization, sale, reorganization, service territory transfers prohibited.

(a) Definitions. For purposes of this section, the following definitions shall apply:

“entity” shall mean any person or entity, public or private.

“net capital assets” shall mean the net capital assets based on the Combining Statement of Net Position in latest available JEA annual financial statements for the appropriate Enterprise Fund for each included system. For purposes of this section, the net capital asset calculation for each Enterprise Fund shall be cumulative and shall reset on October 1, 2020 and every five years thereafter.

“service territory” shall mean the geographically defined areas in which JEA is the utility provider.

“included system” shall mean the electric utility system, the water utility system, the wastewater utility system, owned, operated and managed by JEA.
“excluded system” shall mean JEA’s district energy system, the bulk power supply system and the St. Johns River Power Park system.

(b) Prohibition on privatization, sale, reorganization and transfer of management. JEA shall not directly, or indirectly through a consultant or advisor, explore, investigate or consummate a privatization or transfer to an entity by sale, lease, assignment or other disposition of more than ten percent of the net capital assets of an included system, or the management, function, or operation of any portion of an included system which comprises more than ten percent of the net capital assets of such included system, without obtaining approval of the council in advance; provided, however, that no final approval of such disposition by the council shall become effective without subsequent referendum approval of the terms and conditions of the disposition, lease, or other assignment of the management, function or operation of such portion of a included system. Additionally, JEA shall not directly or indirectly through a consultant or advisor, explore, investigate or consummate a reorganization of JEA, or JEA’s governance structure in a manner that would affect JEA’s ownership or management control of more than ten percent of the net capital assets of an included system without obtaining approval of the council in advance. Upon approval by the council for JEA to explore or investigate a privatization, transfer, or reorganization of JEA, council may in its discretion prescribe by ordinance budget restrictions related to professional consultants, legal engagements, promotional expenses, and other expenses anticipated by JEA during such exploration or investigation. The terms “explore” and “investigate” as used in this subsection shall include, but not be limited to, exploring or investigating in connection with
any strategic planning process undertaken by JEA or any of its consultants or advisors.

(c) Prohibited service territory transfers. Any sale, lease, assignment or other transfer of the service territory of a JEA included system to any entity that totals 1% or more of the service territory or any sale, lease, assignment, or transfer of 1% or more of JEA’s electric, water, or wastewater, customer accounts based on the latest available JEA monthly financial statements shall require council approval in advance. JEA shall not enter into any agreement, contract, memorandum of understanding, letter of intent or other arrangement that would exceed the 1% threshold without obtaining council approval in advance. Nothing in this section shall prevent JEA from complying with the terms and conditions of interlocal agreements with St. Johns County and Nassau County which include, but are not limited to, an option to purchase the assets and service territory of JEA within the respective counties without Council or referendum approval.

Sec. 21.12. – Public engagement.

JEA should seek to fully engage and inform its ratepayers, the general public, interested stakeholders, and other interested parties in any future planning discussions, including, but not limited to short-term and long-term plans, objectives and goals, regarding the future of JEA to enable its ratepayers, the general public, interested stakeholders and other interested parties to fully participate in such planning discussions to the greatest extent reasonably practicable. Examples of ways for JEA to fully engage and inform its ratepayers, the general public, interested stakeholders, and other interested parties pursuant to this section may include, but not be limited to, hosting town hall meetings and JEA workshops and proactively making information regarding such
discussions available to its ratepayers, the general public, interested, and other interested parties.

Sec. 21.11 21.13. - Legislative authority of council.

***


***

Section 3. Proviso language regarding 2020-100-E. Section 21.03(a) herein includes language which requires voter approval of Ordinance 2020-100-E. The referendum will be voted upon on November 3, 2020. Should the language not be approved by the voters, the language for 21.03(a) shall read as follows:

CHARTER AND RELATED LAWS

PART A – CHARTER LAWS CHARTER OF THE CITY OF JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA

*  *  *

ARTICLE 21. JEA

*  *  *

Sec. 21.03. - Composition; compensation; officers; meetings.

(a) Composition; qualifications; removal. The governing body of JEA shall consist of seven members, each of whom shall serve for a term of four years or until such member's successor has been appointed and has qualified. To the extent feasible and regarding JEA member appointments generally, individuals considered for appointment may, but is not required to, have extensive corporate, executive or administrative experience working in public or private organizations, including non-profit and government organizations. Each member of JEA shall have been a resident and elector of the city for at least six consecutive months prior to such member's appointment. No member of JEA shall hold any other public office or position. If at any time during a member's tenure on JEA, such member shall cease to possess the qualifications required for
membership on JEA, such member shall cease to be a member and a vacancy shall exist on JEA. Any vacancy on JEA, however created, shall be filled for the unexpired term in the same manner as the position was originally filled, and the person filling the vacancy shall have and retain all the qualifications prescribed for membership on JEA. Any member appointed to JEA for two consecutive full terms shall not be eligible for the succeeding term. The members appointed by the mayor may be removed by the mayor at any time with or without cause, but a removal must be approved by a two-thirds vote of the council.

* * *

Section 4. Effective Date. This ordinance shall become effective upon signature by the Mayor or upon becoming effective without the Mayor’s signature.

Form Approved:

_____________________________
Office of General Counsel

Legislation Prepared By: Lawsikia J. Hodges

GC-#1370187-v4-CM_Boylan_DRAFT_-_Article_21_(JEA)_Omnibus_Refinement_Bill_6_22_2020_.docx
BY-LAWS
OF
JEA

ARTICLE I
OFFICES

The principal office of JEA shall be located in Jacksonville, Florida. Branch offices of JEA may be established at such places as JEA may designate from time to time.

ARTICLE II
MEMBERS OF JEA GOVERNING BODY

Section 1. General Powers. The affairs of JEA shall be managed by the JEA governing body ("Board") as provided in Article 21, Charter of the City of Jacksonville, as amended, and other applicable laws.

Section 2. Appointment, Number, Tenure, and Expense Reimbursement. The membership of the JEA Board shall be constituted in number, qualifications, manner of appointment and tenure as provided in Article 21, Charter of the City of Jacksonville, as amended. Members of the JEA Board shall receive reimbursement for all expenses incurred which are reimbursable by law.

ARTICLE III
OFFICERS

Section 1. Elections. The Officers of the JEA Board shall be a Chair, Vice-Chair, and a Secretary who shall be elected by the members and who shall serve as such officers for one year or until a successor is chosen. The Chair may serve for two consecutive one-year terms, which shall not include any period served as replacement Chair during the unexpired portion of the predecessor’s term. Elections of Officers shall be conducted at the first regular meeting in March which may be preceded by a meeting of the nominating committee composed of the JEA Board acting as a whole or such other membership as the Chair may designate.

Section 2. Vacancies. A vacancy in any office because of death, illness, removal or otherwise, may be filled by the remaining members for the unexpired term.

Section 3. Chair. The Chair shall preside at all meetings of the JEA Board unless the Chair delegates otherwise. The Chair shall designate from time to time such special committees as the Chair deems appropriate and shall designate the subject matter assigned to each committee for consideration. In the event of the Chair’s prolonged absence or disability, the Vice-Chair shall exercise all functions of the Chair for a period of up to thirty (30) days, at the expiration of which a special election shall be conducted by the JEA Board and a permanent Chair elected.
Section 4. **Vice-Chair.** The Vice-Chair shall perform such duties as are assigned by the Chair in addition to the functions for which the Vice-Chair is responsible under Section 3 above.

Section 5. **Secretary.** The Secretary shall cause the minutes to be kept of each meeting of the members in the Minute Book designated for that purpose. In the event of the Secretary’s absence or disability, the Chair shall designate another member to be responsible for keeping of minutes during the Secretary’s absence and for their inclusion in the Minute Book. When so directed by the Chair, the Secretary shall cause all notices to be given in accordance with these By-Laws and other applicable laws; the Secretary shall be responsible for the proper care and custody of all records pertaining to JEA affairs and for custody of the Seal of JEA. The Secretary shall be responsible for the Register of the address of each Board member and of such other persons as may be designated by the Chair or by the Executive Committee. The Secretary shall perform such other duties as from time to time may be assigned by the Chair or by the Executive Committee.

**ARTICLE IV**

**COMMITTEES**

Section 1. **Executive Committee.** There shall be an Executive Committee comprised of as many members of the JEA Board as may be determined by the Chair. The Executive Committee shall function for and on behalf of the seven (7) members of the JEA Board to the extent that such action may be lawfully delegated; however, the designation of the Executive Committee and delegation thereto of authority to act in proper circumstances for the full membership of the JEA Board shall not operate to relieve the members of any responsibility imposed upon them individually or collectively by law. The Chair of the JEA Board shall preside at meetings of the Executive Committee, and it shall meet from time to time at such times and places as the Chair may designate.

Section 2. **Ordinary Committees.**

(a) **Standing Committees.** The Chair may appoint standing committees from time to time which shall be composed of as many members of the JEA Board as determined by the Chair. The Chair shall name one of the committee members as committee chair and one as committee vice-chair. A standing committee shall continue until such time as it is terminated by the Chair.

(b) **Special Committees.** The Chair may appoint special committees from time to time, and the Chair may specify that one or more individuals who are not members of the JEA Board shall work with and assist the special committee. The Chair shall name one of the committee members as committee chair and one as committee vice-chair; both positions must be filled by current members of the JEA Board. When a special committee has fulfilled its function or when the best interests of JEA have been served, the committee shall be terminated without formal action.
Section 3. **Term of Committee Members.** Each member of a committee shall serve until the expiration of his/her term of office as a JEA Board member, until that member’s successor is appointed and has accepted such appointment, or until the committee is terminated.

Section 4. **Powers of the Committee and the Committee Chair.** The committee chair, or vice-chair in the absence of the chair, shall have the power and authority to call meetings of the committee upon reasonable verbal or written notice to the members, and to set the date, time and place of such meetings. This function may also be performed by a majority of the remaining members of the committee upon inaction by the chair. A committee secretary may be designated by the committee chair. A committee may submit reports to the Chair and members of the JEA Board in writing as determined by the committee chair. Committee reports shall contain both majority and minority reports of committee members. A committee may by motion recommend to the JEA Board that action be taken on matters under consideration by the committee. Matters under consideration by the committee may include resolutions or other proposed actions presented to the committee by the JEA Managing Director.

Section 5. **Committee Vacancies.** The Chair shall fill vacancies in the membership of any committee. Should the Chair of the JEA Board fail to fill a vacancy within a reasonable length of time after such a vacancy occurs, then such vacancy may be filled by a majority of the members of the JEA Board acting in any regular or special meeting.

Section 6. **Conduct of Committee Business.** A majority of the entire membership of the committee shall constitute a quorum, and an act of the majority of the committee present at any meeting shall constitute the act of the committee. Should a quorum not be present at a scheduled meeting, the committee chair, or vice-chair in the absence of the chair, may appoint as many JEA Board members as necessary to constitute a quorum. Such appointment is for the purpose of that meeting only. All JEA Board members may attend and participate in any committee meeting, but only committee members have the right to make motions and to vote. Except as provided otherwise herein, Roberts Rules of Order shall govern the conduct of committee business, unless the majority of the committee present at such meeting shall elect to utilize other rules or procedures consistent with applicable law and these By-Laws.

ARTICLE V

CONDUCT OF AUTHORITY BUSINESS

Section 1. **Regular Meetings.** Regular meetings shall be held at least monthly at the principal offices of JEA in the City of Jacksonville, or at such other public place within the City of Jacksonville as may be determined by the Chair, and at such times as the Chair or a majority of the members may designate. More frequent regular meetings may be held at the pleasure of a majority of the members.

Section 2. **Special Meetings.** Special meetings of the members may be called by the Chair or by any three (3) members and shall be held at the principal offices of JEA in the
City of Jacksonville, or at such other public place within the City of Jacksonville as may be determined by the Chair.

Section 3. **Notice of Special Meetings and Purpose.** Notice of each special meeting of the members shall be given by the Chair or by the three (3) members who may have called such special meeting. Such notice shall be in writing and shall be provided to every member not less than two (2) working days before the meeting and shall state the purpose, time and place of the special meeting. Attendance by a member at a special meeting shall constitute waiver of notice. A member may, however, appear at a meeting for the sole purpose of objecting to the transaction of any business on the ground that the meeting was not lawfully called without losing the right to object to improper notice. No business shall be transacted at any special meeting other than the purpose specified in the notice unless a majority of the members in attendance at such special meeting agree to transact other business.

Section 4. **Teleconference or Videoconference Meetings.** The Chair may allow Board member(s) to attend a regular or special meeting by teleconference or videoconference, provided that all JEA Board members attending the meeting and all other persons participating in the meeting may hear (or if by videoconference, see and hear) each other at the same time. Whenever any Board member attends a meeting by teleconference or videoconference, the Chair shall conduct the meeting in a manner so as to allow, to the fullest extent possible, simultaneous communication. A Board member or other person wishing to speak must first identify himself/herself to the Chair and request recognition from the Chair before speaking. Visual presentations shall be described in detail for any Board member attending by teleconference who is unable to view the presentation. It is the Board’s preference that meetings be held with a quorum physically present except, on occasion, when the Board needs to transact business for a special matter typically conducted at a special meeting.

Section 5. **Quorum and Votes Required for Action.** The majority of the Board members shall constitute a quorum for the purpose of meeting and transacting business. Four (4) affirmative votes shall be required to accomplish an act of business. Pursuant to Chapter 286, Florida Statutes, no member who is present at any Board meeting may abstain from voting except when there is, or appears to be, a possible conflict of interest. In such case, the abstaining Board member shall comply with the disclosure requirements of Chapter 112, Florida Statutes.

Section 6. **Vacancies.** Any vacancy occurring in the office of a member of the JEA Board shall be filled for the unexpired term in the manner provided in Article 21, Charter of the City of Jacksonville, as amended.

Section 7. **Rules and Procedures.** Except as provided otherwise herein, Robert’s Rules of Order shall govern the conduct of the JEA Board business, unless the majority of members shall elect to utilize other rules or procedures consistent with applicable law and these By-Laws.
ARTICLE VI
AMENDMENTS TO BY-LAWS

These By-Laws may be amended, repealed or altered, in whole or in part, by the affirmative votes of four (4) members at any regular or special meeting, provided such subject has been included in an agenda item.

ARTICLE VII
EFFECT OF BY-LAWS

Noncompliance with these By-Laws shall not operate to invalidate any JEA Board action otherwise valid under applicable law.

APPROVED BY THE BOARD

_____________________________________
Date:________________________

Form Approved:

_____________________________________
Office of General Counsel
Role of the JEA Board Governance Committee

The JEA Board Governance Committee (the “Committee”) is appointed by the Board Chair, and is a special committee of the JEA Board of Directors. The Committee’s primary function is to assist the Board in updating the JEA Board governance documents, primarily the JEA Board Policy Manual and the JEA By-Laws. The Committee shall review and approve relevant agenda items, provide periodic reports and make recommendations to the JEA Board for final approval of the governance documents. The Committee will keep the full JEA Board apprised of its activities.

Membership

The Committee shall consist of at least three Board members, appointed by the Board Chair. The Board Chair shall appoint one of the Committee members as Chairperson.

Meetings

The Committee will meet on an as needed basis. The Committee may invite members of Management and/or others to attend meetings and provide pertinent information, as necessary. Meetings shall be subject to open meetings and public information laws.

Responsibilities

The Committee shall:

- Ensure that the Board Policy Manual and the JEA By-Laws are consistent with the JEA Charter, other provisions of the City of Jacksonville Charter, ordinances, policies and procedures, and current Florida statutes.

- Restructure the JEA Board Policy Manual to facilitate comprehension, cross referencing and transparency.

- Prepare an updated JEA Board Policy Manual to reflect the current JEA mission, values and goals.

- Prepare updated JEA By-Laws that reflect current JEA Board membership and governance procedures.

- Conduct Committee meetings to discuss suggested changes to the JEA governance documents on an as needed basis and in accordance with Sunshine Laws

- Report Committee summaries, actions and recommendations to the full Board
A hard copy of the APPA publication “Governing for Excellence: Raising the Bar on Public Power Governance” was distributed to all Board Members as part of their orientation material in April 2020. They also received a link from APPA in July 2020 to access the publication electronically.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Document Name</th>
<th>Doc Type</th>
<th>Board Review / Approval?</th>
<th>Board Compliance?</th>
<th>Last Review Date</th>
<th>Review Cycle</th>
<th>Next Review Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 JEA Code of Conduct / Code of Ethics (New)</td>
<td>Policy</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Annual</td>
<td>8/25/2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Travel Policy and Procedures</td>
<td>Policy</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8/25/2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Internal Audit Charter (Approved by Finance &amp; Audit Committee annually)</td>
<td>Policy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8/19/2019</td>
<td>Annual</td>
<td>8/25/2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 JEA Charter</td>
<td>Policy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Annual</td>
<td>10/27/2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 JEA By-Laws</td>
<td>Policy</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>Annual</td>
<td>10/27/2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Electric Compliance Policy</td>
<td>Policy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Annual</td>
<td>11/17/2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Enterprise Risk &amp; Compliance Policy</td>
<td>Policy</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bi-Annual</td>
<td>11/17/2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Identity Theft Protection Program (FACTA) Annual Risk Assessment (presented annually to the Finance &amp; Audit Committee)</td>
<td>Policy</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>12/9/2019</td>
<td>Annual</td>
<td>1/26/2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 Investment Policy</td>
<td>Policy</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>7/28/2020</td>
<td>Annual</td>
<td>7/27/2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 Board Policy Manual (Updated and reviewed by the Board Governance Committee)</td>
<td>Manual</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Annual, or As Revised</td>
<td>As Revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 Form 1 - Statement of Financial Interests - Must be filed with the County Supervisor of Elections each July 1 for the previous calendar year.</td>
<td>Disclosure Form</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Document Name</td>
<td>Doc Type</td>
<td>Board Review / Approval?</td>
<td>Board Compliance?</td>
<td>Last Review Date</td>
<td>Review Cycle</td>
<td>Next Review Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 Form 1F - Final Statement of Financial Interests - Must be filed with the County Supervisor of Elections for the final year / partial year on the Board.</td>
<td>Disclosure Form</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 Sunshine Law - Florida Statute, Sec. 286.001</td>
<td>State Statute</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 Public Records Law - Florida Statute Chapter 119</td>
<td>State Statute</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 Jacksonville Ethics Code – Chapter 602</td>
<td>Municipal Ordinance</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Gifts – 602 Part 7;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Conflicts of Interest – 602 Part 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Misuse of Public Position – 602.601</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 Florida Ethics Policy – Chapter 112.311-326</td>
<td>State Policy</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Gifts – Sec 112.3148, 3139</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Conflicts of Interest – Sec. 112.313</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Nepotism – 112.3133</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Misuse of Public Position – 112.313</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 Dual Office Holding - Florida Constitution, Article II, SA</td>
<td>State Law</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Board Governance Manual Compliance & Update Assessment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Policy Ref #</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Current Activities</th>
<th>Suggested Changes</th>
<th>Changes Approved</th>
<th>Changes Not Approved</th>
<th>Additional Suggested Changes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLICY 1.1.1 QUALITY OF ELECTRIC SERVICE</td>
<td>Update an Electric Integrated Resource Supply Plan (IRP) to ensure consumers' future electricity supply needs are met at the lowest evaluated total lifecycle cost while maintaining fuel diversity</td>
<td>Annual</td>
<td>The CEO participates in the development of the Annual Resource Master Plans. The Electric System IRP examining multiple growth scenarios in order to develop the most robust generation plan with a thirty year look-ahead. This long term planning study used a scenario approach to address key issues of uncertainty faced by JEA, including carbon emissions, RES/CES, economy, load growth, fuel costs, and other potential environmental regulations. The IRP produced multiple generation resource plans over a 30 year planning horizon depending on the six scenarios evaluated. The IRP was completed in October 2012.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.1a</td>
<td>Develop resources or agreements to ensure that JEA's electric energy supply is 10% nuclear by 2017.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>The CEO strongly supports the increased use of nuclear power. Nuclear Generation Business Manager to oversee MEAG PPA and Lee Option. Senior level Working Group is in place to assess the impact of JEA’s potential expansion into nuclear power generation, and establishing criteria for exercising JEA’s nuclear ownership option. Generation Capacity Analysis Continue to monitor and evaluate the drivers for JEA decision for additional nuclear generation capacity ranging from zero percent to some amount between 5%-20% (approx. 110MW-440MW) of the proposed Duke Lee nuclear station</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.1.1a states that 10% of JEA’s energy supply must be nuclear by 2017. Whether this is achievable or not, this statement should be removed as it is too specific to be included in a Board document.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policy Ref #</td>
<td>Requirement</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
<td>Current Activities</td>
<td>Suggested Changes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.2</td>
<td>Minimize the frequency of electric distribution system outages and report status through the System Average Interruption Frequency Index (SAIFI-2).</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>The System Average Interruption Frequency Index (SAIFI-2) report is generated and monitored by senior management.</td>
<td>1.1.2 – 1.1.4. Naming specific reports in these sections is too detailed to be included in a Board document. These sections should state that JEA will monitor the frequency and duration of electric outages using industry related reports, with a goal of minimizing them.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.3</td>
<td>Minimize the frequency of electric distribution system voltage sags and report status through the System Average Root Mean Square Frequency Index (SARFI-80).</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>The System Average Root Mean Square Frequency Index (SARFI-80) report is generated and monitored by senior management.</td>
<td>See 1.1.2 Above</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.4</td>
<td>Minimize the duration of electric distribution system outages and report status through the System Average Interruption Duration Index (SAIDI).</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>The System Average Interruption Duration Index (SAIDI) and CEMI 5 reports are generated and monitored by senior management.</td>
<td>See 1.1.2 Above</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.1: QUALITY OF WATER SERVICE</td>
<td>Annually update a Total Water Management Plan (TWMP) to ensure consumers' future water supply needs are met at the lowest evaluated cost while also ensuring water resources are available for future generations.</td>
<td>Annual</td>
<td>The Total Water Management Plan (TWMP) identifies long term water needs and assesses alternate water sources. The TWMP, developed in 2007, is reassessed on an annual basis. Key recommendations include increasing water conservation, an increase in the amount of reclaimed water used, and construction of a north to south pipeline for the transfer of potable water to the Southside.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policy Ref #</td>
<td>Requirement</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
<td>Current Activities</td>
<td>Suggested Changes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.2</td>
<td>Minimize the duration of water distribution system low pressure events and report status of the number of cumulative minutes water pressure drops below 30 pounds per square inch (psi) for all existing water distribution system pressure monitoring points.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Low pressure status is reported to the Board every other month.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.3</td>
<td>Conduct water testing in accordance with the standards of the Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) and the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and report testing results to all water consumers and stakeholders.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>JEA maintains a dedicated Laboratory to perform all required water testing in compliance with applicable regulatory obligations of federal, state, local government agencies. NELAC and other industry certifications of the laboratory and its personnel. NELAC certified personnel and the lab are audited by NELAC annually for competency functions, equipment availability and condition, and documentation. Quality Assurance process is in place ensuring all records, documentation, and support are complete, accurate, and timely for applicable government agencies and certification organizations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.1 QUALITY OF SEWER SERVICE</td>
<td>Minimize the frequency of sewer back-ups and overflows and report status by a. the number of Sanitary Sewer Overflows (SSO's) per 100 miles of existing sewer pipe b. the total number of sewer system cave-ins</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>JEA maintains a robust SSO infrastructure maintenance prevention and incident management program, which incorporates established industry control elements. The program includes a response team to respond and mitigate SSOs and a root cause analyses conducted for every SSO event. The number of SSOs has steadily been reduced over the past 10 years and has been below industry standards.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.2</td>
<td>Limit the total amount of nutrients discharged into the St. John’s River from all wastewater treatment facilities. a. Reduce the total nutrient discharge into the St. John’s River to meet JEA’s Florida</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>JEA has a comprehensive Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) program and ongoing initiatives meet current discharge requirements and are expected</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3/3/2015
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Policy Ref #</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Current Activities</th>
<th>Suggested Changes</th>
<th>Changes Approved</th>
<th>Changes Not Approved</th>
<th>Additional Suggested Changes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) allocation. b. Increase the amount of reclaimed water produced and distributed</td>
<td>to be deemed sufficient to comply with the EPA’s Numeric Nutrient Criteria (NNC). Strategy and resources are in place to assess, mitigate and minimizing the impact of proposed regulatory mandates. Programs are also in place to increase the use of reclaimed water.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4.1 COST OF SERVICE</td>
<td>All utility services are to be reasonably priced. a. Pricing for all utility services is to be frequently benchmarked against other state and regional utilities to demonstrate competitiveness.</td>
<td>Frequent intervals</td>
<td>JEA performs periodic rate studies with consideration of the financial needs of the company versus maintaining a competitive rate structure that considers the financial burden to our ratepayers. Charts benchmarking JEA’s rates to other Florida utilities are provided to the Board monthly. Processes consider the total costs of maintaining services and focuses on controlling costs while maintaining the reliability of our services infrastructure.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b. Pricing for each utility service for all classes of consumers is to be based on the cost to serve each consumer class. Cost of service studies are to be conducted in no more than five year intervals.</td>
<td>5 year intervals</td>
<td>Cost of Service studies are regularly conducted every 5 years. Pricing is based on the cost to serve each consumer class. In addition, costs are now also calculated based on the total cost of providing electricity and water/wastewater services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4.2</td>
<td>Minimize the number of consumer bills mailed to customers that are inaccurate, are estimated due to the lack of a current meter reading, or are untimely. The expectation is 99.9% accurate and timely.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>A quality assurance process is in place to verify JEA meets our quality standards of accuracy and timeliness. The quality rate is periodically provided to the Board.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5.1 : ENVIRONMENTALLY SOUND</td>
<td>The CEO is expected to comply with all existing environmental regulations that apply</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>JEA has a coordinated environmental compliance infrastructure which includes operational processes for</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3/3/2015
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Policy Ref #</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Current Activities</th>
<th>Suggested Changes</th>
<th>Changes Approved</th>
<th>Changes Not Approved</th>
<th>Additional Suggested Changes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1.5.2       | Conservation: Pursue all options to communicate and incentivize customer conservation and efficiency while avoiding excessive customer cost.  
  a. Electric System: Establish an electric conservation fund by collecting an additional one cent per kwh for every kwh over 2750 on monthly residential consumption and by allocating 50 cents per mwh of base rate revenues (a total of approximately 0.5% of electric gross revenues.) The funds are to be spent for customer conservation initiatives and incentives only. | Ongoing   | DSM Steering committee is in place and providing oversight by JEA’s executives. This committee sets ongoing DSM policy and strategies. Policies regulating DSM objectives are approved by JEA’s Board. Various conservation programs have been successfully implemented and are yielding the anticipated results, including but not limited to CFLs, Neighborhood Energy Efficiency Program and Green built Home Solar program, energy audits, etc. |                                                                                  |                  |                      |                             |
| 1.5.3       | Renewable Energy Supply: Explore all options for renewable electric energy supply while avoiding excessive customer cost since a state or federal Renewable Electricity Standard (RES) is yet to be established and the timing for setting a standard remains uncertain. | Ongoing   | JEA staff has reviewed the feasibility and potential use of a number of potential renewable energy sources, such as biomass, solar (solar PV and solar thermal), landfill gas, and wastewater treatment gas. A process is in place to monitor legislation and the marketplace in order to reevaluate feasibility as standards are changed, become mandatory, or other opportunities arise. | Suggested wording changes:  
  Renewable Energy Supply: Explore options for a renewable energy supply while avoiding excessive customer cost. Comply with state or federal Renewable Energy Standards (RES) if and when they become effective. |                  |                      |                             |
| 1.6         | INFORMATIVE COMMUNICATION  
  1.6. Effectively communicate with consumers and other stakeholders.  
  1.6.1 To influence consumer paradigms of utility expectations.  
  1.6.2 To influence public dialogue on local, state and national energy and water and sewer issues. | Ongoing   | JEA continues its Customer Satisfaction initiative, engaging employees from all levels in the organization on various concurrent initiatives to create an improved customer experience. For 2nd Qtr of FY 2013, JEA kicked off 18 improvement initiatives and |                                                                                  |                  |                      |                             |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Policy Ref #</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Current Activities</th>
<th>Suggested Changes</th>
<th>Changes Approved</th>
<th>Changes Not Approved</th>
<th>Additional Suggested Changes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.6.3 To inform consumers of as well as the reasons for significant potential or pending changes to utility services or charges.</td>
<td></td>
<td>completed 15. For Qtr 3, 20 new initiatives are underway. JEA subscribes to the JD Power Customer Satisfaction Survey. Wave 3 data of the Survey has been reported and JEA continues to make positive movement upward in customer satisfaction. JEA anticipates ending 2013 in the 3rd quartile, improving from last year's 4th quartile. JEA.com contains a wealth of information about conservation and how it can impact a customer's bill. JEA.com also describes levelized billing, and prepaid billing, and provides a mechanism for enrolling for them.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.6.4 To inform consumers of conservation incentives and other activities that if implemented would reduce their consumption and, therefore result in lower utility cost than if the incentives or activities were not employed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.0 GENERAL EXECUTIVE CONSTRAINT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Add wording changes noted in red and add the following statement: It is understood that the CEO will be delegating most of the duties described below to staff, but the CEO will ultimately be responsible for the company's results.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The CEO shall not knowingly cause or allow any organizational practice, activity, decision, or circumstance that is either unlawful, imprudent, and/or in violation of commonly accepted business and professional ethics and practices. Accordingly, the CEO will not:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.1 Treatment of Consumers: With respect to interactions with consumers or those applying to be consumers, the CEO shall not knowingly cause or allow conditions, procedures, or decisions that are unsafe, untimely, undignified, or unnecessarily intrusive. Accordingly, the CEO will not:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.1.1 Elicit information for which there is no clear necessity</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Current processes only request information that is deemed necessary to fulfill the customer's</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3/3/2015 6
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Policy Ref #</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Current Activities</th>
<th>Suggested Changes</th>
<th>Board Feedback</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.1.2</td>
<td>• Use methods of collecting, reviewing, transmitting, or storing client information that fail to <em>reasonably</em> protect against improper access.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>JEA maintains strong systems access and cyber security protocols and protects unauthorized access to both customer and corporate data. Further enhancements are underway including optimizing our customer system hardware footprint, enhancing our hardware infrastructure, and addressing the increasing cyber security threats to JEA’s systems and network.</td>
<td>Suggested wording changes noted in red.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.3</td>
<td>• Fail to operate facilities with appropriate accessibility and privacy.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>See 2.1.2 above. Also, All major JEA facilities require badge access. Badge readers are also being installed at substations that don’t have them and a new more sophisticated badging system has been implemented.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.4</td>
<td>• Fail to establish with consumers a clear understanding of what may be expected and what may not be expected from service offered.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>JEA has updated its mission/vision statement and it has been posted on JEA.com. It communicate what customers should expect from JEA. Proposed changes to focus on the expectations, not what we can’t do: Fail to communicate with consumers of what may be expected from services offered.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.5</td>
<td>• Fail to operate without clearly established and updated Customer Service procedures and internally published rules and regulations for service.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>JEA maintains clearly established and up to date Customer Service policies and procedures, as well as regulatory requirements that impact customer services.</td>
<td>Suggested wording changes noted in red.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.6</td>
<td>• Fail to operate without mechanisms for collecting consumer complaints that provide for resolution at the lowest staff level and also include prompt response when warranted</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>JEA has an established Customer Services Call Center, to address and where applicable all customer complaints. A dedicated Key Customer Accounts function is in place to address the needs of our commercial accounts.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>Treatment of Staff: With respect to the treatment of staff, the CEO may not cause or</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
allow conditions that are unfair, unsafe, undignified, disorganized, or unclear.

Accordingly, the CEO will not:

2.2.1 Operate without written personnel rules and regulations that:
- clarify rules for staff
- provide for effective handling of grievances
- protect against wrongful conditions such as nepotism and grossly preferential treatment for personal reasons.
- allow for volunteerism in the community
- require high ethical standards
- recognize the need for work/life balance

Ongoing

JEA maintains clearly established and up to date personnel policies and procedures including:
- Bargaining union and appointed staff agreements.
- Documented and effective grievance process.
- Employment and corporate policies to ensure a fair and equitable working environment.
- Policies that encourage employee to volunteer in the community; including paid leave for volunteer opportunities; JEA sponsored volunteer opportunities; and charitable events, such as United Way fundraising.
- Formal Ethics policy/standards are in place, with required annual training, and an anonymous Ethics Hotline.
- Employees and management are encouraged to maintain a work/life balance. Employees are provided with a significant number of leave days to help balance work/life issues. JEA offers a free Employee Assistance Program to assist employees in various stress/life issues.

2.2.2 Operate without written job descriptions and performance requirements and reviews that
- characterize the nature of work to be performed
- identify technical, behavioral and physical skills required

Ongoing

A job description is in place for each job position at JEA. The completion and quality of performance reviews are monitored by HR.

3/3/2015
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Policy Ref #</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Current Activities</th>
<th>Suggested Changes</th>
<th>Changes Approved</th>
<th>Changes Not Approved</th>
<th>Additional Suggested Changes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>c. identify clear standards of accountability</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 2.2.3 | Fail to provide a safe work environment. | Ongoing | JEA has a comprehensive and effective Employee and public safety program, mandatory training and incentives for maintaining a safe work environment. Specific programs include:  
1. Various JEA wide programs are in place that addresses safety issues (e.g., “Lock-out - Tag Out” program addresses controls over sources of hazardous energy).  
2. Safety Specialist representatives monitor adherence to safety procedures.  
3. Required training class for managers on compliance with safety protocols. (e.g., Real Safety for Leaders). | Suggested wording changes:  
Fail to authorize providing for a safe work environment. |                  |                      |                            |
| 2.2.4 | Fail to identify and provide training necessary to accomplish the quality of work expected. | Ongoing | JEA has a comprehensive training program which provides a number of mandatory internal and external training opportunities to achieve technical skills, soft skills and employee development. Job function processes and procedures are documented to ensure consistency of effective operations and knowledge retention. | Suggested wording changes:  
Fail to authorize identification and providing for training necessary to accomplish the quality of work expected. |                  |                      |                            |
| 2.2.5 | Allow any known discrimination or retaliation against any staff member for non-disruptive expression of dissent. | Ongoing | Personnel policies and procedures prohibit discrimination and retaliation against staff members who express non-disruptive expression of dissent. JEA encourages open communication and discussion of all activities. A Committee based structure is in place to solicit input from all employees in decision making processes. An anonymous Ethics Governance Committee Meeting - GOVERNANCE AND POLICY FOUNDATIONAL DOCUMENTS |                  |                      |                            |
### Board Governance Manual Compliance & Update Assessment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Policy Ref #</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Current Activities</th>
<th>Suggested Changes</th>
<th>Changes Approved</th>
<th>Changes Not Approved</th>
<th>Additional Suggested Changes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hotline is in place for employee to report actual or perceived discrimination and or retaliation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2.6</td>
<td>Fail to acquaint staff with the CEO's interpretation of their protections under this policy.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Personnel policies and procedures; Bargaining Union agreements and Appointed job plans clearly define employee’s and management responsibilities. Grievance protocols are in place. The CEO’s interpretation is imparted to staff via monthly management meetings and annual Town Hall meetings.</td>
<td>Suggested wording changes: Fail to communicate the CEO’s interpretation of staff’s protections under this policy.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2.7</td>
<td>Allow staff to be under prepared to deal with emergency situations.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Process in place for ongoing evaluation of a Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan (CEMP) which includes clearly defined roles and responsibilities for all employees and job functions. A process is in place to continue testing and assessing storm related disaster recovery plans. Development of a more robust and comprehensive Business Continuity plan is in progress. The CEO recently created a separate Emergency Preparedness department to bring more focus on this function. A presentation to the Board recently occurred.</td>
<td>Suggested wording changes: Fail to authorize an effective process to prepare staff to deal with emergency situations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2.8</td>
<td>Fail to insure that the company’s Core Values are routinely communicated and reinforced to all employees.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>The Company’s Core Values are included in the Ethics Guidelines and on-line Ethics Training. All employees are required to take this training annually. JEA’s core values have recently been revised and re-communicated to all employees.</td>
<td>Suggest adding the following statement: The JEA’s Ethics Officer monitors the completion of the annual ethics training by all employees.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3/3/2015
## Board Governance Manual Compliance & Update Assessment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Policy Ref #</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Current Activities</th>
<th>Suggested Changes</th>
<th>Changes Approved</th>
<th>Changes Not Approved</th>
<th>Additional Suggested Changes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>Financial Planning/Budgeting: The CEO shall not cause or allow financial planning for any fiscal year or the remaining part of any fiscal year to deviate materially from the Board’s Ends priorities, to risk financial jeopardy, or fail to be derived from a multiyear plan. Accordingly, the CEO will not:</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Budgeting process is in place to establish both a capital and O&amp;M budget. Continuous monitoring of expenses occurs to ensure adherence to established budget criteria. Capital Allocation process ensures that capital and funding is allocated in a risk based approach, to ensure regulatory compliance, operational excellence and reliable services to our customers.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3.1</td>
<td>Risk incurring those situations or conditions described as unacceptable in the Board policy “Financial Condition and Activities.”</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>CEO significantly strengthened JEA’s financial condition while he was CFO, and has hired a new CFO to continue that trend. The Board policy mentioned is not included in this document.</td>
<td>Board policies should be converted to digital documents and posted on the Corporate tab of Quest, or made an addendum to this document.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3.2</td>
<td>Fail to include credible projection of revenues and expenses, separation of capital and operational items, cash (liquidity) flow, and disclosure of planning and budgeting assumptions.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>The Board reviews and approves all proposed budgets, and receives financial projections throughout the fiscal year.</td>
<td>Suggested wording changes noted in red.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3.3</td>
<td>Fail to identify the source for capital expenditures (e.g. internally generated cash, new debt, carry over funds from previous fiscal year).</td>
<td>Annually</td>
<td>Corporate policies define source of funding (internal revenue or debt) for all projects. Capital and O&amp;M allocation and accounting processes ensures adherence to these standards.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3.4</td>
<td>Fail to adhere to approved tariff rates and fees.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>JEA adheres to approved tariffs and fees. Any proposed changes go before the Board for approval.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3.5</td>
<td>Fail to set and follow an annual budgeting process that results in a final budget submittal to City Council by July 1 proceeding the budgeted fiscal year.</td>
<td>Annually</td>
<td>The Annual Budget process and close senior management oversight assures timely submittal to City Council by July 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3.6</td>
<td>Provide less for Board prerogatives during the year than is set forth in the “Cost of Governance” policy.</td>
<td>Annually</td>
<td>When Board members want to attend a conference or travel on business, the requested expense is</td>
<td>Board policies should be posted on Quest or SharePoint, or included as</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3/3/2015 11
## Board Governance Manual Compliance & Update Assessment

### Board Feedback

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Policy Ref #</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Current Activities</th>
<th>Suggested Changes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>brought to the full Board for approval.</td>
<td>an addendum to this manual.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wording needs to define “Cost of Governance” policy. See also Section 4.10.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2.4 Financial Condition and Activities

- **Financial Condition and Activities**: With respect to the actual, ongoing financial conditions and activities, the CEO shall not cause or allow the development of financial jeopardy or material deviation of actual expenditures from Board priorities established in Ends policies. Accordingly, the CEO will not:

  - **2.4.1 Fail to operate within the budget established for the fiscal year.**
    - Frequency: Annually
    - Current Activities: The budget process and management oversight are in place to assure JEA operates within the established budget.

  - **2.4.2 Make budget transfers in excess of $5,000,000 without Board approval.**
    - Frequency: Ongoing
    - Current Activities: The budget process and management oversight are in place to assure this condition is met.

  - **2.4.3 Fail to inform the Board in monitoring reports when reserves are required to meet current expenditures.**
    - Frequency: Ongoing
    - Current Activities: The budget process and management oversight are in place to assure this condition is met. Financial presentations are regularly made to the Board.

  - **2.4.4 Fail to maintain financial and accounting separation between electric, water and wastewater, and District Energy funds as required by regulatory agencies and bond covenants.**
    - Frequency: Ongoing
    - Current Activities: Financial Reporting, Accounting, and Treasury process and management oversight are in place to assure this condition is met.

  - **2.4.5 Fail to operate within established financial parameters nor fail to engage the board when established parameters are considered inadequate to affect a desired bond rating. Current financial parameters:**
    - a. Debt Service Coverage
    - b. Fixed Charge coverage
    - c. Cash on Hand
    - d. Working Capital
  - Frequency: Ongoing
  - Current Activities: Budget and Treasury processes and management oversight are in place to assure this condition is met. Financial presentations are regularly made to the Board.

3/3/2015
### Board Governance Manual Compliance & Update Assessment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Current Activities</th>
<th>Suggested Changes</th>
<th>Changes Approved</th>
<th>Changes Not Approved</th>
<th>Additional Suggested Changes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>e. Line of Credit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Fuel Rate Reserve</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Board Book reports should be checked for these factors to make sure they are included.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4.6 Operate in violation of JEA’s Debt Management Policies.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JEA has a formal Debt Management Policy. Treasury processes and management oversight are in place to assure this condition is met.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4.7 Fail to settle payroll and debts in a timely manner.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payroll and Treasury processes and management oversight are in place to assure this condition is met.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4.8 Allow tax payments or other government-ordered payments or filings to be overdue or inaccurately filed.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JEA has a dedicated Tax Administration area. Control processes and management oversight are in place to assure this condition is met.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4.9 Fail to establish reasonable security measures to protect against loss of receivables.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JEA has an established reserve for receivables write-offs in an amount recommended by the external auditors.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4.10 Fail to aggressively pursue receivables after a reasonable grace period.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JEA has a dedicated Collections area. Control processes and management oversight are in place to assure this condition is met.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5 Workforce Readiness and Succession Planning: The CEO shall not knowingly allow the workforce to be unprepared to meet current or future business demands. Accordingly, the CEO will not:</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggested wording changes noted in red.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5.1 Permit there to be fewer than two other executives sufficiently familiar with Board and CEO issues and processes to enable either to take over with reasonable proficiency as an interim successor to protect the Board from sudden loss of CEO services.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggest that the CEO discuss with the Board Chairperson at least 2 potential interim successors in the event of an emergency situation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5.2 Fail to prepare for long term CEO succession.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formal CEO succession planning is in place which includes direct and full participation of JEA’s Board of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policy Ref #</td>
<td>Requirement</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
<td>Current Activities</td>
<td>Suggested Changes</td>
<td>Changes</td>
<td>Changes Not Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Directors. (This statement needs to be confirmed).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5.3</td>
<td>Fail to prepare for Executive Team succession.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Formal succession planning and knowledge transfer processes are in place. Potential future leaders are identified and extensive formal and informal training is provided (e.g., Leadership Academy, Tuition reimbursement program).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5.4</td>
<td>Operate without strategic and tactical plans to have and maintain the right people, in the right place, with the right talent, skills and knowledge.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>See comments on 2.5.3 above. Also, one of JEA’s strategic indicatives for FY 2014 pertains to hiring and retaining an unbeatable team.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5.5</td>
<td>Fail to develop a workforce that recognizes the value of cultural diversity in internal operations and in serving customers.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>JEA has a Cultural Diversity program, and participate in a number of cultural awareness initiatives and celebrations (e.g., black history month).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>Asset Protection: The CEO shall not knowingly cause or allow corporate assets to be unprotected, inadequately maintained, or unnecessarily risked.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.6.1</td>
<td>Fail to insure adequately against theft and casualty and against liability and losses to Board members, staff, and the organization itself.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>JEA employs a number of measures to assure these conditions are met including but not limited to: physical and systems security; manual and systematic fraud prevention controls, formal fraud/ethics training; robust Ethics program/hotline; a comprehensive self-insurance and liability coverage for JEA’s facilities and personnel, and collaborating with JEA’s insurance carrier to implement their recommendations for better securing our assets while</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Board Feedback

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Policy Ref #</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Current Activities</th>
<th>Suggested Changes</th>
<th>Changes Approved</th>
<th>Changes Not Approved</th>
<th>Additional Suggested Changes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.6.2</td>
<td>Allow unbonded personnel access to material amounts of funds.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>All applicable employees are required to be bonded. Control processes and management oversight assures adherence to this standard. Need to validate this statement.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.6.3</td>
<td>Subject facilities and equipment to improper wear and tear or insufficient maintenance.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>JEA's operations areas, for both our water/wastewater and electric facilities, have an extensive infrastructure maintenance program. Annual budget allocation processes assure funding is directed to the critical area of operations. A formal Enterprise Asset Management system is being developed to more effectively manage assets, maintenance and costs.</td>
<td>Suggested wording changes: Fail to authorize staff to adequately maintain facilities and equipment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.6.4</td>
<td>Unnecessarily expose the organization, the Board, or its staff to claims of liability.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>JEA maintains liability insurance for all its senior management team.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.6.5</td>
<td>Operate without written claims policies that address fair treatment of claimants, legal liability, ratepayer costs and sound business practices.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>JEA has a dedicated Risk Management liability insurance area and an area that handles third party claims. Brand Management, claims, Security, Facilities, Information Security and Records Management all participate in protecting these assets. Control processes and management oversight are in place to assure this condition is met.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.6.6</td>
<td>Fail to protect corporate assets including, but not limited to, property rights, corporate image, physical assets, intangible assets, intellectual property, information, and files from loss or significant damage.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>See 2.6.5 above.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.6.7</td>
<td>Receive, process, or disburse funds without sufficient controls.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Treasury functions, control processes and management oversight is in place to assure this condition is met.</td>
<td>Suggested wording changes:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policy Ref #</td>
<td>Requirement</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
<td>Current Activities</td>
<td>Suggested Changes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Invest funds in violation of JEA’s Investment Policies.</strong></td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>JEA has a formal investment policy. Treasury functions, control processes and management oversight is in place to assure this condition is met.</td>
<td>Allow inadequate controls over the receiving, processing, or disbursement of funds.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.6.8</td>
<td><strong>Fail to ensure that all employees and outsourced contract service providers understand their responsibility to comply with all applicable laws and regulations and JEA’s Code of Ethics.</strong></td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>All employees who receive a JEA check are required to take mandatory ethics and safety training and agree to abide by it. Procurement policies, bids and contracts also have provisions to assure external contractors adhere to the noted standards. Contractors are agreeing to JEA’s Code of Ethics when they accept the contract/purchase order.</td>
<td>Suggested wording changes: Fail to ensure that the responsibility to comply with all applicable laws and regulations and JEA’s Code of Ethics has been communicated and agreed to by all employees and outsourced contract service providers.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.6.9</td>
<td><strong>Compensation and Benefits:</strong> With respect to employment, compensation, and benefits to employees, consultants, contract workers, and volunteers, the CEO shall not cause or allow jeopardy to financial integrity or to public image. Accordingly, the CEO will not:</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.7</td>
<td><strong>Change the CEO’s own compensation and benefits, except as those benefits are consistent with a package for other appointed employees.</strong></td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>The CEO’s compensation and benefits package is contractual and is approved by the Board. However, if for example, a company-wide change was made to JEA’s health benefits carrier, the CEO would participate in that change.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.7.1</td>
<td><strong>Promise or imply unconditional permanent or guaranteed employment.</strong></td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>JEA policies and practices assure adherence to this standard, within the provision of the Bargaining Agreements, the Appointed Pay Plan and employment contracts.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.7.2</td>
<td><strong>Administer compensation and benefits that fail to address individual accountability,</strong></td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>JEA’s compensation program is currently undergoing an</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Board Governance Manual Compliance & Update Assessment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Policy Ref #</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Current Activities</th>
<th>Suggested Changes</th>
<th>Changes</th>
<th>Changes Not Approved</th>
<th>Additional Suggested Changes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>motivate and reward for knowledge and skills that encourage organizational flexibility and responsiveness or are inconsistent with the geographic and professional market for the skills employed.</td>
<td></td>
<td>assessment, and changes will be made based on the results. One of the CEO's strategies for 2013 and beyond is to hire and retain &quot;unbeatable talent&quot;.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>Communication and Support to Board: The CEO shall not cause or allow the Board to be uninformed or unsupported in its work. Accordingly, the CEO will not:</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.8.1</td>
<td>Neglect to submit monitoring data required by the Board in Board-Management Delegation policy &quot;Monitoring CEO Performance&quot; (Section 3.4 of this manual) in a timely, accurate, and understandable fashion, directly addressing provisions of Board policies being monitored, and including CEO interpretations consistent with Board-Management Delegation policy &quot;Delegation to the CEO,&quot; (Section 3.3 of this manual) as well as relevant data.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>See Section 3.3 and 3.4 of this manual</td>
<td></td>
<td>Suggested wording changes are in red.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.8.2</td>
<td>Allow the Board to be unaware of any actual or anticipated noncompliance with any Ends or Executive Limitations policy of the Board regardless of the Board's monitoring schedule.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>See also section 3.3, 3.4, and 3.4.5 below.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.8.3</td>
<td>Allow the Board to be without decision information required periodically by the Board or let the Board be unaware of relevant trends.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>The Board is kept aware of relevant risk trends via the Top Corporate Risks reports provided quarterly to the Finance &amp; Audit Committee of the Board. Operations, financial and regulatory trends are included in the monthly Board Report.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.8.4</td>
<td>Let the Board be unaware of any significant incidental information it requires including anticipated media coverage, threatened or pending lawsuits, and material internal and external changes.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Anticipated media coverage would be identified by JEA's media department, who would pass it along to the CEO who in turn would notify the Board members. Also, reputation risk (External</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policy Ref #</td>
<td>Requirement</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
<td>Current Activities</td>
<td>Suggested Changes</td>
<td>Changes Approved</td>
<td>Changes Not Approved</td>
<td>Additional Suggested Changes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stakeholder Risk) is discussed at FAC meetings. At the CEO’s direction, potential/pending lawsuit activity is discussed at least annually at an FAC meeting, by an OGC attorney. Also, the process to handle fraud risk is being revised centralize and improve communications in the event of a significant fraud. The CEO worked closely with the Board Chair regarding the change to embrace JD Power as the main company measure of customer satisfaction.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>The new CEO requested this review of the Governance Manual by audit Services to determine if there was a gap in Board compliance and/or in CEO compliance. This item is being addressed by this document.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.8.5</td>
<td>Allow the Board to be unaware that, in the CEO’s opinion, the Board is not in compliance with its own policies on Governance Process and Board-Management Delegation, particularly in the case of Board behavior that is detrimental to the work relationship between the Board and the CEO.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>The CEO and senior staff consistently make an effort to present information in a concise yet complete and clear manner. Operations reports were recently reformatted to make them more succinct. All items on the board and F&amp;AC agendas are identified as information only (I) or an Action (A). “Monitoring” and “Other” would be information only items. “Decision preparation” would be “Action” items.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.8.6</td>
<td>Present information in unnecessarily complex or lengthy form or in a form that fails to differentiate among information of three types: monitoring, decision preparation, and other.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3/3/2015 18
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Policy Ref #</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Current Activities</th>
<th>Suggested Changes</th>
<th>Changes Approved</th>
<th>Changes Not Approved</th>
<th>Additional Suggested Changes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.8.7</td>
<td>Allow the Board to be without a workable mechanism for official Board, officer, or committee communications.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>The Board and FAC receive their books of information pertaining to the upcoming meeting a week in advance to allow time for them to look it over. The information is now also available electronically for download by Board members' laptops and tablets. The CEO meets with the Chair individually, and may meet with other Board members individually as needed. Board members can individually always contact the CEO.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.8.8</td>
<td>Deal with the Board in a way that favors or privileges certain Board members over others, except when (a) fulfilling individual requests for information or (b) responding to officers or committees duly charged by the Board.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>All Board members' requests for information are given equally high priority. The Chair of the Board and the Chair of the Finance &amp; Audit Committee are consulted individually.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.8.9</td>
<td>Fail to submit to the Board a consent agenda containing items delegated to the CEO yet required by law, regulation, or contract to be Board-approved, along with applicable monitoring information.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Consent agendas are part of every Board agenda, and the necessary documents are always included. If the information was not complete or was not clear, a Board member could ask that the item in question be reviewed and voted on separately. That has not happened in recent memory.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.8.10</td>
<td>Fail to provide a process to retain relevant background information on previous Board policy decisions.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Approved minutes, agendas and supporting documents are kept for all Board meetings, executive sessions, and committee meetings, on the Board section of Quest.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>Regulatory/Legislative Requirements: The CEO will not fail to effect regulatory and legislative action favorable to the organization.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Legislative Affairs monitors all proposed/pending regulatory and legislative initiatives that may impact JEA. Processes are in place to evaluate the impact of each initiative and determine a course of action to minimize the impact and/or establish processes and infrastructure to ensure compliance, if required. Risk Suggested wording changes: The CEO will not fail to work with industry and legislative groups to attempt to effect regulatory and legislative action favorable to the organization.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policy Ref #</td>
<td>Requirement</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
<td>Current Activities</td>
<td>Suggested Changes</td>
<td>Changes Approved</td>
<td>Changes Not Approved</td>
<td>Additional Suggested Changes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.10</td>
<td>Enterprise Risk Management: The CEO shall not cause or allow conditions, procedures or decisions which fail to identify, measure, monitor and manage, within established risk tolerances, potential events that may affect achievement of the Ends. Accordingly, the CEO will not:</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Committees (e.g., CP, EPA rules ) are in place to coordinate efforts.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.10.1</td>
<td>Fail to establish and maintain a written Enterprise Risk Management (ERM) Plan and an ERM program that includes management-level policies, procedures and process controls to help ensure that the enterprise-wide business risk exposures are properly identified, managed and, when appropriate, reported to the Board.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>JEA has established the formal, Board approved Enterprise Compliance and Risk Policy and program. Dedicated resources have been assigned to facilitate the program which is managed through the Enterprise Compliance &amp; Risk Committee (ECRC) made up of the SLT. Top corporate risks are reported to F&amp;AC of the Board quarterly.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.11</td>
<td>Procurement Activities: The CEO shall not fail to develop procurement policies and procedures that adhere to all applicable federal, state and local laws and ordinances and provide for increased public confidence in the procurement activities of JEA. Accordingly, the CEO will not:</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td>Suggested wording changes: Procurement Activities: The CEO shall not fail to authorize development of procurement policies and procedures that adhere to all applicable federal, state and local laws and ordinances and encourage or facilitate increased public confidence in the procurement activities of JEA.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.11.1</td>
<td>Fail to authorize development and implementation and disseminate simple, clear and up-to-date rules for all procurement</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td>Suggested wording changes are noted in red.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3/3/2015 20
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Policy Ref #</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Current Activities</th>
<th>Suggested Changes</th>
<th>Changes Approved</th>
<th>Changes Not Approved</th>
<th>Additional Suggested Changes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.11.2</td>
<td>Fail to ensure the fair and equitable treatment of all persons who deal with the JEA procurement system.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Procurement code and management review/oversight verifies the integrity and quality of the procurement process. Vendor’s have the ability to bring complaints and/or bid protests.</td>
<td>Suggested wording changes: Fail to authorize a procurement process that provides fair and equitable treatment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.11.3</td>
<td>Fail to provide increased economy in all procurement activities and to maximize to the fullest extent practicable the purchasing value of JEA funds.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Procurement Code and processes allows the bid evaluation process to include both quantitative (cost factor) and qualitative criteria in vendor selection. All awards are approved by the CEO after approval by the Awards Committee.</td>
<td>Suggested wording changes: Fail to direct that all procurement activities maximize to the fullest extent practicable the purchasing value of JEA funds.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.11.4</td>
<td>Fail to direct the procurement process to foster effective, broad-based competition within the free enterprise system</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>See comments on 2.11.4 above.</td>
<td>Suggested wording changes are noted in red.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.11.5</td>
<td>Fail to provide safeguards for the maintenance of the procurement system quality and integrity.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Procurement code and management review/oversight verifies the integrity and quality of the procurement process. Vendor’s have the ability to bring grievances and/or bid protests. All awards are approved by the CEO after approval by the Awards Committee.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.11.6</td>
<td>Fail to direct the procurement process to provide a clear and timely administrative remedy process to all those aggrieved during any phase of the procurement process.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Procurement code and administrative processes are in place to address any vendor complaints and/or bid protests during the procurement process.</td>
<td>Suggested wording changes noted in red.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.11.7</td>
<td>Fail to provide effective access for Small and Emerging Local Businesses.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Formal Small Emerging Business Program is in place that allow local small businesses to participate in JEA’s procurement.</td>
<td>Suggested wording changes: Fail to provide procurement opportunities for Small and Emerging Local Businesses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0 GLOBAL BOARD-MANAGEMENT DELEGATION</td>
<td>The Board’s sole official connection to the operational organization, its achievements, and conduct will be through a chief executive officer titled Managing Director / CEO,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policy Ref #</td>
<td>Requirement</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
<td>Current Activities</td>
<td>Suggested Changes</td>
<td>Changes Approved</td>
<td>Changes Not Approved</td>
<td>Additional Suggested Changes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1 UNITY OF CONTROL</td>
<td><strong>Unity of Control:</strong> Only officially passed motions of the Board are binding on the CEO.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.1</td>
<td>Decisions or instructions of individual Board members, officers, or committees are not binding on the CEO.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board Responsibility</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.2</td>
<td>In the case of Board members or committees requesting information or assistance without Board authorization, the CEO can refuse such requests that require, in the CEO’s opinion, a material amount of staff time or funds, or are disruptive. The CEO shall promptly inform the Board if requests from Board members or committees are refused.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board/CEO Responsibility</td>
<td>Past Board members have individually requested documents that have taken substantial amounts of staff time, but the former CEO felt it was a worthwhile effort. The current CEO also understands this is his call, and will do so if/when necessary.</td>
<td>Suggest the Board Chair remind Board members of provisions 3.1.1 and 3.1.2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2 ACCOUNTABILITY OF CEO</td>
<td><strong>Accountability of the CEO:</strong> The CEO is the Board’s only link to operational achievement and conduct, so that all authority and accountability of staff, as far as the Board is concerned, is considered the authority and accountability of the CEO.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board Responsibility</td>
<td>This provision is being complied with by both the Board and the CEO. Although operational, financial, and compliance/control/risk reports are presented by staff, and the Board may ask questions of staff while they are presenting, it is understood that the CEO is accountable to the Board for the results.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.1</td>
<td>The Board as a body and individual Board members will never give instructions to persons who report directly or indirectly to the CEO.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board Responsibility</td>
<td>The Board complies with this provision. However, the Finance &amp; Audit Committee can give instructions to the Director, Audit Services as provided for by the FAC Policy.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Board Governance Manual Compliance & Update Assessment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Policy Ref #</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Current Activities</th>
<th>Suggested Changes</th>
<th>Changes Approved</th>
<th>Changes Not Approved</th>
<th>Additional Suggested Changes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.2.2</td>
<td>The Board will not evaluate, either formally or informally, any staff other than the CEO. However, the CEO will discuss his evaluation of the executives identified as potential interim CEO successors, with the Chair of the Board. (refer to 2.5.2)</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board Responsibility</td>
<td>The Board does not evaluate any JEA employees other than the CEO.</td>
<td>Wording changes noted in red suggest the CEO discuss his evaluation of potential interim or emergency CEO successors with the Chair of the Board.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.3</td>
<td>The Board will view CEO performance as identical to organizational performance so that organizational accomplishment of Board-stated Ends and avoidance of Board-described means will be viewed as successful CEO performance.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board Responsibility</td>
<td>The Board has formally evaluated CEO performance. The Board determined that the process used for FY 2014 should be better defined.</td>
<td>Suggest the evaluation process be defined in a separate document, instead of in the Governance Manual, and just referred to here. The separate document should equate CEO performance with JEA’s performance on its key strategic objectives, as stated in 3.2.3.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3 DELEGATION TO THE CEO</td>
<td>Delegation to the CEO: The Board will instruct the CEO through written policies that prescribe the organizational Ends to be achieved and describe organizational situations and actions to be avoided, allowing the CEO to use any reasonable interpretation of these policies.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board Responsibility</td>
<td>Sections 1 and 2 of this manual describe the organizational ends to be achieved, and the situations to be avoided.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.1</td>
<td>The Board will develop policies instructing the CEO to achieve specified results, for specified recipients, at a specified cost. These policies will be developed systematically from the broadest, most general level to more defined levels and will be called Ends policies. All issues that are not ends issues as defined here are means issues.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board Responsibility</td>
<td>Sections 1 and 2 of this manual describe the organizational ends to be achieved, and the situations to be avoided. Strategic objectives for the organization are set prior to the start of each fiscal year.</td>
<td>Suggest the ends and means terminology be eliminated, and just refer to Sections 1 and 2, or refer to current Board-approved strategic objectives. In general, the Board does not develop policies, management does, and submits them to the Board for approval. Also, policies are usually broad, not as specific as indicated in 3.3.1. However, policy statements are contained in this Manual.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policy Ref #</td>
<td>Requirement</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
<td>Current Activities</td>
<td>Suggested Changes</td>
<td>Changes Approved</td>
<td>Changes Not Approved</td>
<td>Additional Suggested Changes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.2</td>
<td>The Board will develop policies that limit the latitude the CEO may exercise in choosing the organizational means. These limiting policies will describe those practices, activities, decisions and circumstances that would be unacceptable to the Board even if they were to be effective. Policies will be developed systematically from the broadest, most general level to more defined levels, and they will be called Executive Limitations policies. The Board will never prescribe organizational means delegated to the CEO.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board Responsibility</td>
<td>See suggestions for 3.3.1 above.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.3</td>
<td>As long as the CEO uses any reasonable interpretation of the Board’s Ends and Executive Limitations policies, the CEO is authorized to establish all further policies, make all decisions, take all actions, establish all practices, and pursue all activities. Such decisions of the CEO shall have full force and authority as if decided by the Board.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board Responsibility</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.4</td>
<td>The Board may change its Ends and Executive Limitations policies, thereby shifting the boundary between Board and CEO domains. By doing so, the Board changes the latitude of choice given to the CEO. However, as long as any particular delegation is in place, the Board will respect and support the CEO’s choices.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board Responsibility</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.5</td>
<td>Should the CEO violate a Board policy, he or she shall promptly inform the Board. Informing is simply to guarantee no violation may be intentionally kept from the Board, not to request approval. Board response, either approving or disapproving, does not exempt the CEO from subsequent Board judgment of the action nor does it curtail any executive decision.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board Responsibility</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3/3/2015 24
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Policy Ref #</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Current Activities</th>
<th>Suggested Changes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>MONITORING CEO PERFORMANCE</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board Responsibility</td>
<td>Rather than &quot;expected CEO job achievements&quot; suggest using &quot;CEO goals that correlate with JEA strategic goals and are mutually agreed to by the Board and the CEO&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4.1</td>
<td>Monitoring is simply to determine the degree to which Board policies are being met. Data or information that does not do this will not be considered to be monitoring information.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board Responsibility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4.2</td>
<td>The Board will acquire monitoring information by one or more of these methods:  - By internal report, in which the CEO discloses interpretations and compliance information to the Board.  - By external report, in which an external, disinterested and independent third party selected by the Board assesses compliance with Board policies (e.g. external financial audit).  - By direct Board inspection, in which a designated member or members of the Board assess compliance with the appropriate policy criteria.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board Responsibility</td>
<td>Suggest that a document be prepared summarizing all the reports currently provided to the Board, and mapping them to their Ends (or policy statements), JEA’s strategic objectives, and other items in the 3.4.5 Schedule below. If any gaps are identified, consider developing additional reports as needed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4.3</td>
<td>In every case, the Board will judge (a) the reasonableness of the CEO’s interpretation and (b) whether data demonstrate accomplishment of the interpretation.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board Responsibility</td>
<td>Sections 3.4.3 – 3.4.4 are somewhat repetitive. Suggest they be combined and condensed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4.4</td>
<td>The standard of compliance shall be any reasonable CEO interpretation of the Board policy being monitored. The Board is the final arbiter of reasonableness.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board/CEO Responsibility</td>
<td>See 3.4.3 above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4.5</td>
<td>All policies that instruct the CEO will be monitored at a frequency and by a method chosen by the Board. The Board can monitor</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board/CEO Responsibility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policy Ref #</td>
<td>Requirement</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
<td>Current Activities</td>
<td>Suggested Changes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>any policy at any time by any method, but will ordinarily depend on a routine schedule:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 3.4.5 Schedule 1 Policies | • Ends – Internal  
• Treatment of Customers – Internal  
• Treatment of Staff – Internal  
• Financial Planning/Budgeting – Internal  
• Financial Condition & Activities – Internal/External  
• Asset Protection – Internal  
• Emergency CEO Succession – Internal  
• Communication and Support to Board – Internal | Annually  
Annually  
Annually  
Annually  
Annually  
Annually  
Annually  
Annually | The Board receives numerous reports addressing these topics throughout the year.  
In the Manual, there is a footnote appearing just above the schedule at left that states the final schedule will be set after policies are developed. We are not aware of any subsequent Board policies being developed. | Suggest adopting this schedule as final. Also, see suggestion in 3.4.2 above.  
This schedule could replace 3.3.1 above. |                 |                      |                             |
| 3.4.5 Schedule 2 Reports | In addition to the monitoring reports above, the Board must receive the following information each month. It is understood that this data is supplemental, not monitoring:  
• Financial Report– Internal  
• Operational Report– Monthly  
• End of Month | CEO Responsibility  
These reports are provided to the Board each month, and are presented at Board meetings every other month. | | | | |
| 3.5 | CEO Remuneration: Salary and benefits and other terms of employment for the CEO will be determined by contract. | Ongoing | Board Responsibility  
A CEO contract is currently in force, and a Board committee has been formed to negotiate a new one in the coming months. | | | |
| 4.1 GOVERNING STYLE | The Board will govern in accordance with legal requirements, observing the principles of the Policy Governance model, with an emphasis on (a) outward vision rather than internal preoccupation, (b) encouragement of | Ongoing | Board Responsibility  
The Board is regularly required to spend time on current activities such as budget, labor, and bond deal approvals. The Board | | | |

3/3/2015 26
### 4.1.1 Unique Requirements of Florida Law for Public Boards:

In conducting its duties as a Board in Florida, the Board is required to comply with the Florida Sunshine Law, which prohibits any two or more members of the Board from meeting unless the meeting has been properly noticed and conducted in accordance with the legal requirements. In addition, Florida Law contains requirements regarding Public Records, conflicts of interest and voting which must be followed in the conduct of the Board’s business.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Current Activities</th>
<th>Suggested Changes</th>
<th>Board Feedback</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Diversity in viewpoints, (c) strategic leadership more than administrative detail, (d) clear distinction of Board and chief executive roles, (e) collective rather than individual decisions, (f) future more so than past or present, and (g) proactivity rather than reactivity.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Receives frequent status reports on JD Power results, an outward, customer facing initiative. The Board has also formed the EPA committee to monitor pending environmental regulations that will have a significant impact on JEA.</td>
<td>Changes Approved</td>
<td>Changes Not Approved</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.1.2 The Board will cultivate a sense of group responsibility and will be a proactive Board versus a reactive Board. The Board, not the staff, will be responsible for excellence in governing. As appropriate, the Board will suggest topics for policies to staff who will perform the research and flesh out the policy for Board approval. The Board will use the expertise of individual members to enhance the ability of the Board as a body rather than to substitute the individual judgments for the Board’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Current Activities</th>
<th>Suggested Changes</th>
<th>Board Feedback</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Board approved and implemented the establishment of this Governance Manual, which contains substantial policy type statements.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board Responsibility</td>
<td>Consider revising this section as shown at left in red, or delete it.</td>
<td>Changes Approved</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.1.3 The Board will direct, control, and inspire the organization through the careful establishment of broad written policies reflecting the Board’s values and perspectives. The Board’s major policy focus will be on the intended long-term impacts outside the staff organization, not on the administrative or

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Current Activities</th>
<th>Suggested Changes</th>
<th>Board Feedback</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board Responsibility</td>
<td>The Board has not generally initiated policy. The Board reviews and approves policies brought by staff. In the last few years Board member turnover has been substantial, and Board members are not industry experts. It is especially difficult for newer Board members to initiate and formulate policies. One exception – in 2008, the Board did initiate the creation of an audit committee.</td>
<td>Changes Approved</td>
<td>Changes Not Approved</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Policy Ref #</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Current Activities</th>
<th>Suggested Changes</th>
<th>Changes Approved</th>
<th>Changes Not Approved</th>
<th>Additional Suggested Changes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

3/3/2015 27
| Policy Ref # | Requirement                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Frequency | Current Activities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Suggested Changes                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Board Feedback                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
<p>|             | programmatic means of attaining those effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           | The CEO arranges for staff to regularly present topics to the Board involving outside long term impacts. In addition, Board members receive quarterly ERM reports which focus on the company’s biggest risks, many of which are external.                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 4.1.4       | The Board will enforce upon itself whatever discipline is needed to govern with excellence. Discipline will apply to matters such as attendance, preparation for meetings, policymaking principles, respect of roles, and ensuring the continuance of governance capability. Although the Board can change its Governance Process policies at any time, it will diligently observe those currently in force. | Ongoing   | Board Responsibility                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | When there is a vacancy on the Board, suggest that existing Board members clearly communicate the expectations of the job to the Mayor’s office, and encourage the Mayor to select candidates who will willingly meet those expectations. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 4.1.5       | Continual Board development will include orientation of new Board members in the Board’s governance process and periodic Board discussion of governance process improvement.                                         | Ongoing   | Board/CEO Responsibility                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Provide more structured training for new Board members at the start of their tenure, especially in public records, restraint in front of the media, conflict of interest and other ethics issues, and regulatory reporting requirements for Board members. Training should include appropriate documents that they can refer back to should the need arise. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 4.1.6       | The Board will allow no officer, individual, or committee of the Board to hinder or serve as an excuse for the Board not fulfilling its commitments.                                                                                                                   | Ongoing   | Board Responsibility                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | The Board is in compliant with this provision.                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 4.1.7       | Each member of the Board will respect the final determination of the Board concerning any particular matter, regardless of the member’s personal position concerning such matter.                                                                             | Ongoing   | Board Responsibility                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Suggest that Board members be reminded by their Chair that they must show respect to fellow Board members, and also that during Board meetings, all comments are subject to                                                                                                                                                                      |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Policy Ref #</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Current Activities</th>
<th>Suggested Changes</th>
<th>Changes Approved</th>
<th>Changes Not Approved</th>
<th>Additional Suggested Changes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Board members to perform their duties and reach decisions.</td>
<td>public scrutiny by the media.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>BOARD JOB DESCRIPTION</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Board is the authoritative link between the organization and the ownership.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board Responsibility</td>
<td>The Board is the official link between COJ and JEA, but the term “authoritative link” could be better defined. The CEO is the individual whom city officials would most likely contact when needing a decision or information.</td>
<td>Suggest revising 4.2.1 to more accurately define the roles and responsibilities, as noted below. The Board is the official link between JEA and COJ, and is the final authority on decisions within its purview. JEA’s CEO is the main contact for COJ on normal business matters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2.1</td>
<td>Specific responsibilities of the Board are those that ensure appropriate organizational performance.</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Board is the authoritative link between COJ and JEA, but the term “authoritative link” could be better defined. The CEO is the individual whom city officials would most likely contact when needing a decision or information.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board Responsibility</td>
<td>The Board is the official link between COJ and JEA, but the term “authoritative link” could be better defined. The CEO is the individual whom city officials would most likely contact when needing a decision or information.</td>
<td>Suggest revising 4.2.1 to more accurately define the roles and responsibilities, as noted below. The Board is the official link between JEA and COJ, and is the final authority on decisions within its purview. JEA’s CEO is the main contact for COJ on normal business matters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2.2</td>
<td>The Board will provide governing policies that realistically address the broadest levels of all organizational decisions and situations: a. Ends: The organizational outcomes to its recipients including the relative worth of such outcomes in cost or priority. (What good for which recipients at what cost) b. Executive Limitations: Constraints on executive authority that establish the prudence and ethics boundaries within which all executive activity and decisions must take place. c. Board-Management Delegation: Specification of how power is delegated and its proper use monitored; clarity on the CEO’s role, authority, and accountability. d. Governance Process: Specification of how the Board develops, carries out, and monitors its own responsibilities.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>The Board will measure the CEO’s performance against its Ends and Executive Limitations Policies.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board Responsibility</td>
<td>The Board Governance Manual fulfills the purpose outlined at left. However, the Manual contains policy statements, not actual policies in the normal sense. Since there continue to be new Board members, they may need some guidance on this process, including tools/forms to be used. Also, suggest that CEO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3/3/2015 29
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Policy Ref #</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Current Activities</th>
<th>Suggested Changes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.2.4</td>
<td>The Board will measure its own performance against its Governance Process and Board-Management Delegation Policies quarterly.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board Responsibility</td>
<td>The FAC recommended that the full Board also perform a self-assessment process similar to what the Finance &amp; Audit Committee uses.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Board will measure its own performance against its Governance Process and Board-Management Delegation Policies quarterly. To our knowledge, the Board has not measured its own performance, either quarterly, or with any other frequency. There has been significant turnover on the Board for the past few years, with vacancies lasting for months before being filled by the Mayor and City Council. The Finance & Audit Committee performs its own self-assessment annually.

In addition, it is suggested that the Board review past Board turnover and evaluate the reasons to determine if there are trends that need to be addressed by changes to this Manual.

4.2.5 Board members will respect their fiduciary responsibilities to protect and enhance the value of JEA as a citizen-owned enterprise | Ongoing | Board Responsibility | The JEA Board may want to consider developing desirable skills profiles for |

3/3/2015
### Board Governance Manual Compliance & Update Assessment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Policy Ref #</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Current Activities</th>
<th>Suggested Changes</th>
<th>Changes Approved</th>
<th>Changes Not Approved</th>
<th>Additional Suggested Changes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with due diligence using sound business judgment consistent with JEA’s legislative charter.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Board members do fulfill their fiduciary responsibilities, some of which are delegated to the Finance &amp; Audit Committee. The current Board has a good balance of the skillsets identified at right.</td>
<td>Board members so that there is representation from the fields of finance, law, marketing/communications, community service/nonprofit, and internal/external auditing and accounting. These profiles could be provided to the Mayor’s office to assist in identifying candidates.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3 AGENDA PLANNING</td>
<td>To accomplish its responsibilities with a governance style consistent with Board policies, the Board will follow an annual agenda that (a) completes a re-exploration of Ends policies at least annually and (b) continually improves Board performance through education and deliberation.</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Board has not reassessed this Manual since it was approved in 2010.</td>
<td>The changes suggested in this document may assist with a reassessment process.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3.1</td>
<td>The Board will establish its annual agenda during an annual retreat to be scheduled around March of each year. a. The Board will review and re-establish its Ends policies as often as necessary with review always taking place at least during the annual retreat. b. Consultations with selected groups in the ownership, or other methods of gaining ownership input, will be scheduled as part of the annual agenda. c. Governance education and education related to Ends determination (presentations by futurist, demographers, advocacy groups, staff, etc.) will be scheduled as part of the annual agenda.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board/CEO responsibility Board workshops are held at least annually to review and approve JEA’s strategic objectives each fiscal year. Workshops are also held periodically to address a Board need for more detailed information on a particular subject that would be too time-consuming for a regular Board meeting. However, these workshops do not typically address reviewing the Ends policies in this manual.</td>
<td>Suggest revising this section to more accurately reflect what actually takes place.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3.2</td>
<td>The agenda for the Board’s monthly meeting will be established through consultation with the Chair and the CEO. a. The agenda along with supporting item documentation will be made available to</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board/CEO Responsibility Section 4.3.2 is being adhered to.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>For part c., two weeks (only one week for JEA staff) may not be long enough to develop a presentation on a complex subject.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Board Governance Manual Compliance & Update Assessment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Policy Ref #</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Current Activities</th>
<th>Suggested Changes</th>
<th>Changes Approved</th>
<th>Changes Not Approved</th>
<th>Additional Suggested Changes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Board members seven days prior to monthly Board meetings.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b. The Board will attend to consent agenda items as expeditiously as possible.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>c. A Board member may bring up new business at the appropriate time on the agenda during any meeting; however, if a formal response or presentation is necessary, a request should be made to the CEO no later than two weeks before the Board meeting to allow others on the Board to receive information in advance.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>d. CEO monitoring will be on the agenda if reports have been received since the previous meeting, if plans must be made for direct inspection monitoring, or if arrangements for third-party monitoring must be prepared.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Part d. Since CEO goals should be closely aligned with JEA strategic objectives, suggest part d. focus on monitoring strategic objectives via reports received from management.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.4 BOARD OFFICERS</td>
<td>Board officers assure the integrity of the Board’s process and record’s. Board officers are: Chairman, Vice-Chairman, Secretary &amp; Assistant Secretary.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board Responsibility</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.4.1 The Chairman, a specially empowered member of the Board, ensures the integrity of the Board’s process and, secondarily, occasionally represents the Board to outside parties.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board/CEO Responsibility</td>
<td>The CEO works closely with the Board Chair when developing meeting agendas.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a. The Chairman’s role is to see that the Board behaves consistently within its own rules and those rules and regulations imposed upon it from outside the organization.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(1) Meeting discussion content will consist of issues that clearly belong to the Board to decide Board/CEO responsibility or to monitor according to Board policy.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(2) Information that is neither for monitoring performance nor for Board decisions will be avoided or minimized and always noted as such.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(3) Deliberation will be fair, open, and thorough but also timely, orderly, and kept to the point.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b. The authority of the Chairman consists in making decisions that fall within topics covered by Board policies on Governance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3/3/2015  32
**Board Governance Manual Compliance & Update Assessment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Policy Ref #</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Current Activities</th>
<th>Suggested Changes</th>
<th>Changes Approved</th>
<th>Changes Not Approved</th>
<th>Additional Suggested Changes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Process and Board-Management Delegation, with the exception of (a) employment or termination of the CEO and (b) areas where the Board specifically delegates portions of this authority to others. The Chairman is authorized to use any reasonable interpretation of provisions in these policies. (1) The Chairman is empowered to chair Board meetings with all the commonly accepted powers of that position, such as ruling and recognizing. (2) The Chairman has no authority to make decisions about policies created by the Board within Ends and Executive Limitations policy areas. (3) The Chairman may represent the Board to outside parties in announcing Board-stated positions and in stating Chairman decisions and interpretations within the area delegated to that role. (4) The Chairman may delegate this authority but remains accountable for its use. (5) The Chairman may appoint members and a Chairman for each Board committee, unless otherwise stipulated by Board policies or the organization’s Bylaws.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.4.1.c</td>
<td>Basic core traits for the Chair have never been defined. Suggest this item be deleted.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.4.2</td>
<td>The Vice-Chairman or, in the absence of the Vice-Chairman, the immediate Past-Chairman will serve as Chair in the absence of the Chairman.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td>Board Responsibility</td>
<td>This provision is being adhered to.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.4.3</td>
<td>The Board Secretary is an officer of the Board whose purpose is to ensure the integrity of the Board’s documents.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td>Board/CEO Responsibility</td>
<td>Board members, or at least the Secretary, may need training on the Charter, By-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3/3/2015
### Board Governance Manual Compliance & Update Assessment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Policy Ref #</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Current Activities</th>
<th>Suggested Changes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a. The Secretary’s role is to see to it that all Board documents and records are accurate and timely. (1) Policies will be current in their reflection of Board decisions. Decisions upon which no subsequent decisions are to be based, such as consent agenda decisions, motions to adjourn, and staff or Board member recognitions, need not be placed in policy. (2) Policy Governance principles will be followed in policy development. (3) Board policies and By-laws are to be consistent with the legal requirements of Florida Law, Ordinances of the City of Jacksonville and the JEA Charter and are to be known by the Board. (4) Board expectations for format, brevity, and accuracy of Board minutes will be known to the CEO.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>There is not a process in place to assure that 4.4.3.a.1-3 are being adhered to.</td>
<td>laws, Ordinances, etc., and on the role of the Secretary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b. The authority of the secretary is access to and control over Board documents and records.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.4.4</td>
<td>The Assistant Secretary will serve as Secretary in the absence of the Secretary.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board/CEO Responsibility Currently an Assistant Secretary has not been appointed.</td>
<td>A Board member should be appointed as Assistant Secretary, or if this is no longer felt to be needed, this item should be deleted, and any other applicable Board documents should be updated accordingly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5, RULES OF ORDER</td>
<td>Board meetings will be conducted in an orderly and fair process consistent with the requirements of Florida Law, Ordinances of the City of Jacksonville, the JEA Charter, Bylaws and these governance policies. Meetings will be led by the Chairman, or, in the absence of the Chair and Vice Chair, meetings will be chaired by the former Chair.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board Responsibility 4.4.2 above states that in the absence of the Chair and Vice Chair, meetings will be chaired by the former Chair.</td>
<td>4.5 should be revised to match 4.4.2 above.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3/3/2015 34
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Policy Ref #</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Current Activities</th>
<th>Suggested Changes</th>
<th>Changes Approved</th>
<th>Changes Not Approved</th>
<th>Additional Suggested Changes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the absence of the Chairman, the Vice-Chairman, or, in the absence of both, by the Chairman's designee.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5.1</td>
<td>Board meetings will be conducted with punctuality and order. a. Board meetings shall be called to order at the time specified in the notice of meeting and upon satisfaction of a quorum. b. Meeting order shall be maintained and all members treated with dignity, respect, courtesy, and fairness during discussion and debate and in all other respects. c. Board members must keep their comments relevant to the issue under consideration. d. In order to conduct business, a quorum of four (4) board members must be present. Four affirmative votes are required to decide all motions before the Board regardless of number in attendance.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board Responsibility</td>
<td>The Board Chair should bring the discussion back to the subject at hand and/or curtail it if it strays to other subjects, becomes repetitive, or is no longer productive.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5.2</td>
<td>Board meetings will be conducted at a level of informality considered appropriate by the Chairman yet with predictable discipline. a. Discussion of a matter not on the previously distributed agenda may occur only after Board consent that the matter be heard. b. Proposals that the Board take action, or decide a particular matter, shall (unless otherwise agreed to by unanimous consent) be made by main motion of a Board member, discussed, and then voted on. Motions require a second to proceed to discussion and subsequent vote. c. The Chair may not make motions but can engage in debate and is required to vote. d. A motion to amend a main motion may be amended but third level amendments are not to be heard. e. A motion to refer to a committee, postpone, or table, may be made with respect to a pending main motion, shall take precedence over the pending motion and, if carried, shall set the main motion (the initial proposal) aside accordingly.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board Responsibility</td>
<td>In general, the Board is adhering to these provisions, with the possible exception of d. and e. which have not occurred in recent memory to our knowledge.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3/3/2015 35
### Board Governance Manual Compliance & Update Assessment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Policy Ref #</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Current Activities</th>
<th>Suggested Changes</th>
<th>Changes Approved</th>
<th>Changes Not Approved</th>
<th>Additional Suggested Changes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>f</td>
<td>Board members may speak to a pending motion on as many occasions, and at such</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>length, as the Chair may reasonably allow. A vote on a motion shall be taken</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h</td>
<td>when discussion ends, but any Board member may, during the course of debate,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>move for an immediate vote (close debate or call the question) which, if</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>carried, shall end discussion and the vote on the main motion shall then be</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>taken. Votes may be made by voice vote or by roll call. All members of the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Board are required to vote unless a conflict of interest is declared.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A motion to adjourn a Board meeting may be offered by any Board member or,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>on the conclusion of all business, adjournment of the meeting may be declared</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>by the Chair.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.5.3 When further rules of order are to be developed by the Board, the Board will consider the Standard Code of Parliamentary Procedure (Robert’s Rules of Order) as a resource guide. The representative from the Office of General Council may serve the Board as a resource on Parliamentary Procedure.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Current Activities</th>
<th>Suggested Changes</th>
<th>Changes Approved</th>
<th>Changes Not Approved</th>
<th>Additional Suggested Changes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Members are expected to represent the interests of the ownership. This</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>accountability supersedes any conflicting loyalty such as that to advocacy or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interest groups and membership on other Boards or staffs. It also supersedes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the personal interest of any Board member acting as a consumer of the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>organization’s services.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.6.2 Members must avoid conflict of interest with respect to their fiduciary  | Ongoing   |                   |                   |                  |                     |                             |
| responsibility. Such                                                         |           |                   |                   |                  |                     |                             |

4.6.1 Members are expected to represent the interests of the ownership. This   | Ongoing   |                   |                   |                  |                     |                             |
| accountability supersedes any conflicting loyalty such as that to advocacy or |           |                   |                   |                  |                     |                             |
| interest groups and membership on other Boards or staffs. It also supersedes |           |                   |                   |                  |                     |                             |
| the personal interest of any Board member acting as a consumer of the        |           |                   |                   |                  |                     |                             |
| organization’s services.                                                     |           |                   |                   |                  |                     |                             |

3/3/2015 36
conflicts of interest include but are not limited to the following:

a. There will be no self-dealing or business by a member with the organization. Members will annually disclose their involvements with other organizations or with vendors and any associations that might be reasonably seen as representing a conflict of interest.

b. When the Board is to decide upon an issue about which a member has an unavoidable conflict of interest, that member shall announce and declare publicly any conflict of interest and withdraw without comment not only from the vote but also from the deliberation.

c. Board members will not use their Board position to obtain employment in the organization for themselves, family members, or close associates. Any such existing relationship is expected to be disclosed to the Board. A Board member who applies for employment must first resign from the Board.

4.6.2.a. Board members must submit Form 1, Statement of Financial Interests, to the Duval County Supervisor of Elections by July 1 every year. Former Board members must submit Form 1F, Final Statement of Financial Interests, also to the Supervisor of Elections. The Supervisor of Elections monitors whether the forms have been received, and if not, will notify the Board member and JEA. After a certain period, a fine will begin accruing if the form is not submitted.

4.6.2.b. Board members do withdraw from voting when the vote involves a financial transaction pertaining to their company.

4.6.2.c. A relative of a Board member currently works for JEA. We do not recall seeing this disclosed to the Board in an official fashion. We do not know if it was informally disclosed. The Board member involved will shortly be leaving the Board due to term limits.

4.6.3 Members may not attempt to exercise individual authority over the organization except as explicitly set forth in Board policies.

a. Members’ interaction with the CEO or with staff must recognize the lack of authority vested in individuals except when explicitly authorized by the Board.

b. Members’ interaction with the public, the press, or other entities must recognize the same limitation and the inability of any Board member to exercise individual authority over the organization.

4.6.3.a. In recent years all Board contact has been with the CEO (or a designated backup). As an exception, the FAC Policy allows the FAC Chair to contact the Chief Audit Executive (Director, Audit Services) directly, if necessary.

Board members should be reminded prior to July 1 to submit their completed forms.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Policy Ref #</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Current Activities</th>
<th>Suggested Changes</th>
<th>Changes Approved</th>
<th>Changes Not Approved</th>
<th>Additional Suggested Changes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>members to speak for the Board except to repeat explicitly stated Board decisions. c. Except for participation in Board deliberation about whether the CEO has achieved any reasonable interpretation of Board policy, members will not express individual judgments of negative performance of employees or the CEO.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4.6.3.c. There have been instances where this provision was not complied with.</td>
<td>Part c. Suggest that the Board Chair reiterate Part c to the Board members. Also suggest part c be reworded to say “deliberation regarding the CEO's annual performance evaluation” instead of the existing “achieving any reasonable interpretation of Board policy”.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.6.4</td>
<td>Members will respect the confidentiality appropriate to issues of a sensitive nature.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board Responsibility</td>
<td>Confidential matters may be discussed individually with one member at a time, but other than Shade meetings for labor issues, all other meetings are in the sunshine.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.6.5</td>
<td>Members will be properly prepared for Board deliberation.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board Responsibility</td>
<td></td>
<td>Suggest that the Board Chair reiterate this provision with all Board members, perhaps on an annual basis.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.6.6</td>
<td>Members are expected to support the legitimacy and authority of the final determination of the Board on any matter, without regard to the member’s personal position on the issue.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board Responsibility</td>
<td>At times in the past, it has been apparent that certain Board members have not fully supported Board decisions with which they did not agree.</td>
<td>Suggest that the Board Chair reiterate this provision with all Board members.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.6.7</td>
<td>Members who have any question about the appropriateness of their conduct should consult with the Office of General Counsel or appropriate Ethics offices for information.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board Responsibility</td>
<td>Board members properly consult with OGC as needed and appropriate.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.7</td>
<td>DIRECTORS’ INDIVIDUAL RESPONSIBILITIES</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td>The leadership success of the Board is a direct result of the individual and collegial participation of its members. Therefore, each Board member is expected to participate in the following ways:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3/3/2015   38
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Policy Ref #</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Current Activities</th>
<th>Suggested Changes</th>
<th>Changes Approved</th>
<th>Changes Not Approved</th>
<th>Additional Suggested Changes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.7.1</td>
<td>Time Investment to Accomplish Board Responsibilities - As Board contemplation, deliberation and decision-making are processes which require wholeness, collaboration and participation, attendance at Board meetings is expected of Board members. a. Expected Commitments: (1) Monthly Board Meetings (2) Annual Team Building (3) Quarterly Review (4) Bond Rating Agency Trip, 3 days (Board Chair is expected to attend. However, full participation is highly encouraged.) b. Optional Involvement: (1) Internal educational meetings with staff upon request: (2) Industry related seminars and conferences (3) Visit other utilities and related industries</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board Responsibility</td>
<td>Suggest that the Board Chair reiterate time investment responsibilities to the current members, and to the Mayor’s office if/when they are selecting a new Board member. Add membership in committees such as FAC and EPA. Delete Annual Team Building and Quarterly Review?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.7.2</td>
<td>Preparation and Participation - Board members will prepare for Board and committee meetings and will participate productively in discussions, always within the boundaries of discipline established by the Board. Each member will contribute his or her own knowledge, skills and expertise to the Board’s efforts to fulfill its responsibilities.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board Responsibility</td>
<td>Duplicative with 4.6.5. Suggest removing 4.6.5.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.7.3</td>
<td>Members as Individuals - The CEO is accountable only to the Board as an organization, and not to individual Board members. Accordingly, the relationship between the CEO and individual members of the Board, including the Chairman, is collegial, not hierarchical.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board/CEO Responsibility</td>
<td>The Board Chair should reiterate this policy to Board members.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>BOARD COMMITTEE PRINCIPLES</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board committees, when used, will be assigned so as to reinforce the wholeness of the Board’s job and not to interfere with delegation from the Board to the CEO.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.8.1</td>
<td>Board committees are to help the Board accomplish its responsibilities and are not assigned to perform staff functions. Committees ordinarily will assist the Board by preparing policy alternatives and implications for Board deliberation. In keeping with the</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board Responsibility</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policy Ref #</td>
<td>Requirement</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
<td>Current Activities</td>
<td>Suggested Changes</td>
<td>Changes Approved</td>
<td>Changes Not Approved</td>
<td>Additional Suggested Changes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.8.2</td>
<td>Board committees may not speak or act for the Board except when formally given such authority for specific purposes. Expectations and authority will be carefully stated in order to prevent conflict with authority delegated to the CEO.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board Responsibility</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.8.3</td>
<td>Board committees cannot exercise authority over staff. The CEO works for the full Board, and will therefore not be required to obtain the approval of a Board committee before an executive action.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board/CEO Responsibility</td>
<td>The Finance &amp; Audit Committee does exercise some authority over the Audit Director.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Consider updating this provision accordingly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.8.4</td>
<td>Committees will be formed for a specific purpose only. Its purpose and function will be documented in a written charge. All committees are accountable to the Board as a whole.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board Responsibility</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.8.5</td>
<td>This policy applies to any group that is formed by Board action, whether or not it is called a committee and regardless of whether the group includes Board members, it does not apply to committees formed under the authority of the CEO.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board Responsibility</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.9.1</td>
<td>Nominating Committee: The purpose of the Nominating committee is to recommend Board officers for election by the Board as a whole. a. The Nominating Committee will be comprised of three members. The current Chairman (which shall serve as chair of the committee) and the two most immediate past</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board Responsibility</td>
<td>Nominating Committee members have nominated themselves for a Board office. 4.9.1 does not address this one way or the other.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Suggest clarifying wording in 4.9.1 to address whether Nominating Committee members can nominate themselves.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3/3/2015
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Policy Ref #</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Current Activities</th>
<th>Suggested Changes</th>
<th>Changes Approved</th>
<th>Changes Not Approved</th>
<th>Additional Suggested Changes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chairman still remaining on the Board will constitute the committee. If one or more past chairmen is no longer serving on the Board, the Chairman shall select Board members to fill out a committee of three. b. The Nominating Committee shall be formed no later than January of each year and will make its recommendation to the Board for action at its March meeting.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board Responsibility</td>
<td>4.9.1.b should be adjusted to say at the February meeting (when most Board member terms usually end), or say “by the March meeting”, which could then mean Feb. or March. Most recent nominations were announced and voted on at the Feb. meeting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A slight wording change is needed. Highlighted words should say “at least three” to agree with the current FAC Policy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4.9.2 Finance and Audit Committee: The purpose of the Finance and Audit committee is to assist the Board in fulfilling its oversight responsibilities by reviewing financial information, systems of internal controls, and audit process, including a high level review of the operating and capital budgets. The committee will provide an open avenue of communication between the Board, Management, Audit Services, and external auditors. a. The Finance and Audit committee will be comprised of three members appointed annually by the chair and confirmed by the Board. Two members will constitute a quorum. b. The committee will meet at least four times per year. A schedule of regular meetings will be established by the committee annually. Special meetings may be called by any committee member. Meeting dates, times and location will be announced to the entire Board. c. The committee shall oversee: (1) Internal controls and risk assessment (2) Internal Audit Services (3) Compliance with laws, regulations and code of conduct (4) Financial Reporting d. The committee will oversee the External Auditor</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board Responsibility</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other Committees may be established as designated by the Chair.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board Responsibility</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3/3/2015 41
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Policy Ref #</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Current Activities</th>
<th>Suggested Changes</th>
<th>Changes Approved</th>
<th>Changes Not Approved</th>
<th>Additional Suggested Changes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.10</td>
<td>The Board will invest in continuous improvement in its governance capacity.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.10.1</td>
<td>The Board will use appropriate methods to improve its governing skills. a. Training and retraining will be used liberally to orient new members as well as to maintain and increase existing members’ skills and understandings. b. Outside monitoring assistance will be arranged so that the Board can exercise confident control over organizational performance. This includes but is not limited to a financial audit. c. Outreach mechanisms will be used as needed to ensure the Board’s ability to listen to owner viewpoints and values. d. Knowledgeable industry experts will be made available to the Board in various ways to continuously improve the Board’s awareness of emerging utility industry issues.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board/CEO Responsibility 4.10.1.a. New Board members may need additional training. 4.10.1.b. Also, outside monitoring assistance includes the external financial audit, and an outside consultant to help with the strategic initiative planning process. With staff assistance, the consultant developed an in depth assessment of JEA’s strengths and developmental areas. The strategy development process was discussed with the Board. 4.10.1.c. JD Power survey results are now being brought before the Board on a regular basis. 4.10.1.d. Knowledgeable industry experts within JEA provide periodic presentations to the Board during regular meetings, at post-meeting workshops, and to the EPA Committee.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>As stated above, suggest considering additional training for Board members.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.10.2</td>
<td>Costs for appropriate Board governance will be included during annual budget preparations. Any expenditure required will be in accordance with JEA procurement policies. Items may include but not be limited to the following as annually decided by the Board: a. training b. attendance at conferences, industry site visits and Rating Agency presentations. c. audit and other third-party monitoring of organizational performance</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Board/CEO Responsibility</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Board/CEO Responsibility

Board governance costs are not included in the annual budget as a separate line item, but the money is set aside within the appropriate business group cost center. When requests for funds for trips or training come up, they are brought before the full Board for approval. Any cost request involving a Purchase Order or contract would
### Board Governance Manual Compliance & Update Assessment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Current Activities</th>
<th>Suggested Changes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>d. surveys, focus groups, opinion analysis, and meeting costs.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>follow the JEA procurement process.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEO COMPETENCIES 3.6 Appendix</td>
<td>Models Integrity</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>CEO has made the difficult staffing decisions when necessary, and gives management and staff the truth about tough issues. CEO does not make exceptions for himself regarding following the rules, even though it may sometimes be inconvenient.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Makes Quality Decisions</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>CEO makes data-driven decisions and is very knowledgeable about the utility industry. Decisions pertaining to the reorganization and customer initiatives were timely and announced as planned. Regarding long term strategic initiatives, the CEO sought input from various levels of management prior to making decisions, and engaged a consultant to assist with the process.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Takes Initiative</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>CEO took on the stretch challenge of significantly improving JEA’s score on the JD Power surveys within a very tight timeframe,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CEO Feedback**

- Models Integrity:
  - Demonstrates high ethical standards and models important values for others to follow.
  - Behaves and expresses oneself in an open and honest manner; is consistent in word and deed.
  - Acts with integrity and demonstrates personal and professional values.
  - Tell the truth even when it is difficult.
  - Utilizes values and principles to guide decisions.
  - Builds respect and trust from others by following through on commitments.
  - Represents information accurately and completely.
  - Assumes responsibility for own behavior; admits to mistakes.

- Makes Quality Decisions:
  - Examines and integrates data from a variety of sources to make quality decisions.
  - Prioritizes decisions and initiatives in ways that ensures the highest value for the organization.
  - Makes educated and effective decisions in a timely manner, even when data is limited.
  - Makes high-quality strategic decisions for the organization even when the consequences may be controversial.
  - Seeks the input of others to ensure that decisions made will be best for the organization and will minimize conflict with other initiatives.
  - Takes appropriate risks that weigh the positive and negative impact of each decision on the organization.

- Takes Initiative:
  - Assumes full ownership and accountability for own performance.

3/3/2015
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Current Activities</th>
<th>Suggested Changes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>While maintaining operational and financial excellence. This effort has been very successful.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Communications. The CEO is passionate about improving customer satisfaction and JEA’s reputation in the community. This is communicated to employees in written announcements, video presentations, management meetings and town hall meetings. He also speaks to groups all over the city to help them get a better understanding of the utility business.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communicates Effectively</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Through the customer satisfaction initiative, SJRPP pension reform, and more recently, City pension issues, the CEO has demonstrated his willingness to tackle difficult problems and perceptions. Due to the CEO’s effective communication skills, monthly management meetings are virtually standing room only.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drives Results</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Through the goal setting process, the strategy initiative process and CTAs, the CEO is demonstrating driving for results.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Board Governance Manual Compliance & Update Assessment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Policy Ref #</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Current Activities</th>
<th>Suggested Changes</th>
<th>Changes Approved</th>
<th>Changes Not Approved</th>
<th>Additional Suggested Changes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Sets strategic goals and measurable performance expectations for defining success</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Then CEO fulfills personal commitments, and inspires that same level of accountability in his subordinates.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Drives execution with speed and discipline, and delivers on personal and organizational commitments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Demonstrates ownership for performance of entire organization, and holds self and organization accountable for decisions and results</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Assesses financial implications of initiatives; allocates resources to improve results while maintaining financial discipline</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Actively monitors performance of self and others relative to performance objectives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Focuses on the Customer</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Places high priority on identifying and meeting internal and external customer needs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Оngoing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Provides high quality, valuable and consistent service to customers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Ensures that customers understand and receive the fullest value possible from the products and services of the organization</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Assures that products and services meet customer needs and expectations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Adapts and personalizes services to meet individual customer needs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Anticipates changing customer needs and develops ways to meet or exceed those needs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Utilizes follow-up procedures to ensure consistency and determine where improvements can be made to maintain high customer satisfaction</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fosters Teamwork</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Shares relevant expertise and knowledge to ensure team members have adequate information to make decisions and achieve objectives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Identifies and removes barriers that interfere with the team’s success and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3/3/2015  45
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Current Activities</th>
<th>Suggested Changes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Provides suggestions to enhance team effectiveness</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>He has also emphasized diversity in hiring practices. Works effectively and positively with board members, including those who may not always agree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manages and Supports Change</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td>The CEO has been generating change, not just managing and supporting it. He is leading the change initiatives by promoting them and communicating at monthly management meetings. Also, new SLT members brought in a fresh perspective from other companies, as well as enthusiasm, and the willingness to promote further changes. Consultant helped to identify the changes necessary to move the organization forward. That process has now transitioned to JEA personnel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visionary Strategist</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td>To develop strategies for JEA’s future, and make sure they were inclusive and had buy-in from the entire management team, CEO hired a consultant to work with the SLT, ELT, and appointed staff, rolling the process out to every employee in the company. The</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Board Governance Manual Compliance & Update Assessment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Policy Ref #</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Current Activities</th>
<th>Suggested Changes</th>
<th>Changes Approved</th>
<th>Changes Not Approved</th>
<th>Additional Suggested Changes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Researches and analyzes marketplace, political, economic, and other external influences to formulate vision and strategy, and position the organization in the marketplace</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>process resulting in strategic initiatives and specific Commitments To Action (CTAs). While the consultant is gone, the process is still going strong and has been imbedded into the culture. In addition, since the process was so successful in improving our JD Power customer satisfaction results, at the CEO’s direction, the methodology is now being expanded to tackle employee satisfaction.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Collaborates with Executive Team and Board of Directors to determine vision and strategy, and ensures support throughout the organization</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>CEO sets clear performance goals and expectations for the senior leadership team, which cascades down to the Directors and Managers. Accountability is provided by individual scorecards, company metrics, business reviews, and specific CTA measures.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reviews the planning, organization, and direction of initiatives to ensure support of the mission statement and values</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Considers both short and long-term implications of a strategy</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Accurately anticipates the implications of events or decisions for various stakeholders in the organization and plans strategy accordingly</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Manages Performance</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Motivates others to achieve results through both respect and holding them accountable</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Provides others with constructive feedback, guidance, and coaching for improving performance</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sets clear performance expectations and strategic goals, regularly monitors performance, and provides accurate evaluations</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Encourages the use of development activities (e.g., workshops, mentoring), to improve performance and achieve desired results for the organization</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Identifies and provides important assignments to facilitate the development of key personnel</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Balances levels of support, direction, and autonomy based on employee needs and level of experience</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Delegates to Others</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Plans delegated assignments to ensure an optimal match between value of task and value of the resource attached to it</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>CEO restructured JEA’s organization to provide better delegation of responsibilities, and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3/3/2015 47
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Current Activities</th>
<th>Suggested Changes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Determines when to assign responsibilities to others and clarifies</td>
<td></td>
<td>accountability for results. As part of the reorganization, certain employees were</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expectations to ensure effectiveness</td>
<td></td>
<td>promoted into senior leadership roles, demonstrating employee development and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Provides others with the resources, authority, and support to complete</td>
<td></td>
<td>recognition of successful individuals.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delegated tasks successfully</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Develops employees for assuming additional responsibilities; anticipates</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>talent gaps and accelerates development plans to fill gaps</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Recognizes individuals who are successful in completing delegated</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>assignments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintains Positive Public Relations</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>CEO spends substantial time in the community talking with civic groups, City</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Seeks and builds relationships with external constituencies (e.g.,</td>
<td></td>
<td>Council representatives, City Hall, and customers to strengthen JEA’s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>elected officials, government agencies, other utility leaders, trustees,</td>
<td></td>
<td>reputation. FYI CEO is also proactive in doing interviews with local media,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>investment bankers) to strengthen the organization’s impact and</td>
<td></td>
<td>and has participated on JEA’s weekly radio show answering questions from</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reputation in the community</td>
<td></td>
<td>customers. FYI CEO meets regularly with other utility leaders via LPPC and APPA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Treats others outside the organization in an accepting, respectful</td>
<td></td>
<td>meetings and conferences. CEO has also represented the utility industry by</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>manner</td>
<td></td>
<td>testifying before Congress.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Understands the needs of the cities, board</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>members and the community, and leverages this information to shape</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>policies and initiatives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Represents the organization with credibility to print and media sources</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(includes providing information, clarifying facts, etc.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Researches constituencies to determine the best way to communicate to</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>them</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Ensures that customers experience and understand the full value they</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>derive from the organization</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actively Supports Board of Directors</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>CEO performs all of the duties at left through ongoing interactions with the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Keeps Board of Directors informed on progress towards implementing</td>
<td></td>
<td>Board during pre-Board meetings, board meetings, workshops, Finance and Audit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>strategic initiatives and other important information</td>
<td></td>
<td>Committee meetings, and one-on-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Updates the board on large-scale progress of the organization towards</td>
<td></td>
<td>board.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>its objectives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Shows an appreciation for the unique role of a board member</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policy Ref #</td>
<td>Requirement</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
<td>Current Activities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maintains a cordial, productive relationship with each board member</td>
<td>one</td>
<td>one meetings/conversations with board members.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Educates the Board on the strategies and priorities that balance the needs</td>
<td>ongoing</td>
<td>CEO discusses perspectives, strategies and initiatives at Town Hall and monthly Management meetings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of customers with operational needs</td>
<td></td>
<td>One of JEA’s strategic initiatives for 2015 is to assign multiple teams of employees from every</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Keeps board members informed on important issues – “no surprises”</td>
<td></td>
<td>segment of the company to work on ways to significantly improve employee satisfaction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CEO meets with various union leaders and groups to obtain their perspective, address their questions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and concerns, and let them know his perspective and plans for JEA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Leverages Industry Acumen</td>
<td>ongoing</td>
<td>The CEO receives budget versus actual reports as well as other financial reports.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Monitors and analyzes financial data and key cost drivers (e.g., personnel)</td>
<td></td>
<td>The CEO was formerly the CFO and has extensive financial knowledge and expertise. In addition, he</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>to evaluate options and make decisions</td>
<td></td>
<td>was very instrumental in the presentation of previous budgets to the City Council, all of which</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Understands overall financial and operational performance of an organization</td>
<td></td>
<td>were approved without substantive changes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>in order to effectively position it in the marketplace</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Establishes and maintains realistic budgets in accordance with the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>organization policies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3/3/2015
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Policy Ref #</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Current Activities</th>
<th>Suggested Changes</th>
<th>Changes Approved</th>
<th>Changes Not Approved</th>
<th>Additional Suggested Changes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Follows appropriate legal and fiduciary requirements when reconciling and</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>The CEO formed a Compliance Department as part of the reorganization in late 2012.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>reporting financial transactions</td>
<td></td>
<td>The CEO also initiated an expense containment initiative at the company.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Considers multiple options for reducing costs and keeping the organization</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>CEO strongly supports JEA’s ERM program, and participates in the monthly ECRC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>as efficient as possible</td>
<td></td>
<td>meetings as well as certain risk subcommittees such as the TPC, where risks and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seeks to develop financial acumen and understand key financial related</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>cost/benefit are considered.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>issues</td>
<td></td>
<td>CEO initiated company-wide strategic planning process which includes a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grows continuously in business knowledge and experience</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>talent/competency component, i.e. IDPs and Talent Assessments.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The CEO appointed a new Director of Emergency Preparedness to focus more attention</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>on addressing business continuity risk, preparation, and remediation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Plans for the Future</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>SLT hires in 2012 and 2013 included both women and minorities.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Identifies and balances risks and benefits when developing plans</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>CEO established diversity as an overall company goal.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Assesses financial implications of projects and initiatives; allocates</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>CEO reviews all appointed promotions, new hires, and transfers.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>resources to improve results while maintaining financial discipline</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Provides the information, resources, implementation time, and talent needed</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>to make plans and their implementation successful</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Identifies need for and ensures contingency plans are developed</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Assigns or directly monitors and evaluates the external environment when</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>developing plans</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aligns and allocates resources and time according to strategic priorities and</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>company interests</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Embraces Diversity</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Promotes the active recruiting of diverse individuals</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Communicates and clarifies the link between diversity and achieving the</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>organization’s strategic goals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Demonstrates visible support for programs that remove barriers (e.g.,</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>stereotypes) between diverse individuals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Actively monitors organization to ensure equality and fairness for all</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>members; objectively allocates compensation, rewards, and opportunities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3/3/2015  50
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Policy Ref #</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Current Activities</th>
<th>Suggested Changes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Promotes an inclusive culture where different viewpoints are valued and encouraged</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>This section is mostly subjective and perception.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Strives to understand each party’s position by asking in-depth questions and probing for specific needs and issues</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>In negotiations with the unions, and customer/employee complaint resolution, the CEO seeks win/win solutions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Defines and evaluates specific points of agreement and disagreement</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>CEO demonstrates disclosing appropriate information and building trust at both Town Hall and monthly Management meetings where he shares the information employees need and want.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seeks win-win solutions that meet the underlying interests of all parties</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Discloses appropriate and important information to establish openness and trust</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Keeps arguments or disputes issue-oriented rather than personal</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maintains flexibility in negotiating style, adapting style to the specific needs of a given situation</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Negotiates Collaboratively</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>No measurable criteria. Assessment would be totally subjective and a matter of perception.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Manages Politics</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>CEO conducts annual Town Hall meetings which help create and maintain informal networks.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Accurately discerns unspoken feelings and motivations, and leverages to determine what to say or how to proceed</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>Inter-local agreement with the City administration in response to the very sensitive Police and Fire pension issue, demonstrates CEO’s innovative ability to negotiate a win/win for the City and JEA.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adapts dress and demeanor as appropriate to a situation</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Appropriately manages impressions of oneself, one’s department and the organization</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Keenly aware of and adheres to the norms and practices of the organization’s culture</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Leverages appropriate channels of influence to more efficiently gain resources and accomplish goals</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Creates and maintains both formal and informal networks within the organization that facilitate the achievement of goals</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chooses battles wisely and matches urgency to the importance of the concerns under discussion</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policy Ref #</td>
<td>Requirement</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
<td>Current Activities</td>
<td>Suggested Changes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Board Governance Manual Compliance & Update Assessment

3/3/2015               52
JEA Board Policy Manual

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Policy Category I: Ends

1.0 Global Ends
1.1 Electric Service
1.2 Water Service
1.3 Sewer Service
1.4 Cost of Service
1.5 Environmentally Sound
1.6 Informative Communication

Policy Category II: Executive Limitations

2.0 General Executive Constraint
2.1 Treatment of Consumers
2.2 Treatment of Staff
2.3 Financial Planning/Budgeting
2.4 Financial Condition and Activities
2.5 Workforce Readiness and Succession Planning
2.6 Asset Protection
2.7 Compensation and Benefits
2.8 Communication and Support to the Board
2.9 Regulatory / Legislative Requirements
2.10 Enterprise Risk Management
2.11 Procurement Activities

Policy Category III: Board-Management Delegation

3.0 Global Board-Management Delegation
3.1 Unity of Control
3.2 Accountability of the CEO
3.3 Delegation to the CEO
3.4 Monitoring CEO Performance
3.5 CEO Remuneration

Policy Category IV: Governance Process

4.0 Global Governance Process
4.1 Governing Style
4.2 Board Job Description
4.3 Agenda Planning
4.4 Board Officers
4.5 Rules of Order
4.6 Board Member's Code of Conduct
4.7 Board Member's Individual Responsibility
4.8 Board Committee Principles
4.9 Board Committee Structure
4.10 Cost of Governance

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010.
JEA Board Policy Manual

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont’d)

Appendix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Appendix</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>Executive Core Competencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>JEA Charter (Article 21 of City of Jacksonville Ordinance Code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>By-Laws of JEA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010.
JEA Board Policy Manual

Record of Amendments:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Policy #</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date Approved by Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010.
JEA Board Policy Manual

POLICY TYPE: ENDS

POLICY 1.0

POLICY TITLE: GLOBAL ENDS

JEA exists to provide clean, safe, reliable, and reasonably priced electric, water and sewer services to the citizens of Jacksonville and portions of surrounding counties while remaining environmentally sound and financially strong while providing revenue for the City of Jacksonville.

1.1 Quality of Electric Service: Provide clean, safe and reliable electric service to all prescribed consumers.

1.2 Quality of Water Service: Provide clean, safe and reliable water service to all prescribed consumers.

1.3 Quality of Sewer Services: Provide clean, safe and reliable sewer services to all prescribed consumers.

1.4 Cost of Service: Provide all utility services at a reasonable and accurate cost.

1.5 Environmentally Sound: Provide all utility services in a manner that is environmentally sound and sustainable.

1.6 Informative Communication: Effectively communicate with consumers and other stakeholders.

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010.
POLICY TYPE: ENDS

POLICY 1.1  POLICY TITLE: QUALITY OF ELECTRIC SERVICE

Provide clean, safe and reliable electric service to all prescribed consumers.

1.1.1 Annually update an Electric Integrated Resource Supply Plan (IRP) to ensure consumers’ future electricity supply needs are met at the lowest evaluated total lifecycle cost while maintaining fuel diversity.

a. Develop resources or agreements to ensure that JEA’s electric energy supply is 10% nuclear by 2017.

1.1.2 Minimize the frequency of electric distribution system outages and report status through the System Average Interruption Frequency Index (SAIFI-2).

1.1.3 Minimize the frequency of electric distribution system voltage sags and report status through the System Average Root Mean Square Frequency Index (SARFI-80).

1.1.4 Minimize the duration of electric distribution system outages and report status through the System Average Interruption Duration Index (SAIDI).

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010.
POLICY TYPE: ENDS

POLICY 1.2  POLICY TITLE: QUALITY OF WATER SERVICE

Provide clean, safe and reliable water service to all prescribed consumers.

1.2.1 Annually update a Total Water Management Plan (TWMP) to ensure consumers’ future water supply needs are met at the lowest evaluated cost while also ensuring water resources are available for future generations.

   a. The TWMP is to include evaluation of water supply alternatives.

1.2.2 Minimize the duration of water distribution system low pressure events and report status of the number of cumulative minutes water pressure drops below 30 pounds per square inch (psi) for all existing water distribution system pressure monitoring points.

1.2.3 Conduct water testing in accordance with the standards of the Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) and the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and report testing results to all water consumers and stakeholders.

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010.
JEA Board Policy Manual

POLICY TYPE: ENDS

POLICY 1.3 POLICY TITLE: QUALITY OF SEWER SERVICE

Provide clean, safe and reliable sewer service to all prescribed consumers.

1.3.1 Minimize the frequency of sewer back-ups and overflows and report status by

a. the number of Sanitary Sewer Overflows (SSO’s) per 100 miles of existing sewer pipe

b. the total number of sewer system cave-ins

1.3.2 Limit the total amount of nutrients discharged into the St. John’s River from all wastewater treatment facilities.

a. Reduce the total nutrient discharge into the St. John’s River to meet JEA’s Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) allocation.

b. Increase the amount of reclaimed water produced and distributed.

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010.
POLICY TYPE: ENDS

POLICY 1.4 POLICY TITLE: COST OF SERVICE

Provide all utility services at a reasonable and accurate cost.

1.4.1 All utility services are to be reasonably priced.
   a. Pricing for all utility services is to be frequently benchmarked against other state and regional utilities to demonstrate competitiveness.
   b. Pricing for each utility service for all classes of consumers is to be based on the cost to serve each consumer class. Cost of service studies are to be conducted in no more than five year intervals.

1.4.2 Minimize the number of consumer bills that are inaccurate, are estimated due to the lack of a current meter reading, or are untimely. The expectation is 99.9% accurate and timely.

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010.
JEA Board Policy Manual

POLICY TYPE: ENDS

POLICY 1.5 POLICY TITLE: ENVIRONMENTALLY SOUND

Provide all utility services in a manner that is environmentally sound and sustainable.

1.5.1 The CEO is expected to comply with all existing environmental regulations that apply.

1.5.2 Conservation: Pursue all options to communicate and incentivize customer conservation and efficiency while avoiding excessive customer cost.

   a. Electric System: Establish an electric conservation fund by collecting an additional one cent per kwh for every kwh over 2750 on monthly residential consumption and by allocating 50 cents per mwh of base rate revenues (a total of approximately 0.5% of electric gross revenues.) The funds are to be spent for customer conservation initiatives and incentives only.

1.5.3 Renewable Energy Supply: Explore all options for renewable electric energy supply while avoiding excessive customer cost since a state or federal Renewable Electricity Standard (RES) is yet to be established and the timing for setting a standard remains uncertain.

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010.
JEA Board Policy Manual

POLICY TYPE: ENDS

POLICY 1.6 POLICY TITLE: INFORMATIVE COMMUNICATION

Effectively communicate with consumers and other stakeholders.

1.6.1 To influence consumer paradigms of utility expectations.

1.6.2 To influence public dialogue on local, state and national energy and water and sewer issues.

1.6.3 To inform consumers of as well as the reasons for significant potential or pending changes to utility services or charges.

1.6.4 To inform consumers of conservation incentives and other activities that if implemented would reduce their consumption and, therefore, result in higher or lower utility cost than if the incentives or activities were not employed.

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010.
JEA Board Policy Manual

POLICY TYPE: EXECUTIVE LIMITATIONS

POLICY 2.0 POLICY TITLE: GENERAL EXECUTIVE CONSTRAINT

The CEO shall not cause or allow any organizational practice, activity, decision, or circumstance that is either unlawful, imprudent, or in violation of commonly accepted business and professional ethics and practices.

2.1 Treatment of Consumers: With respect to interactions with consumers or those applying to be consumers, the CEO shall not cause or allow conditions, procedures, or decisions that are unsafe, untimely, undignified, or unnecessarily intrusive.

2.2 Treatment of Staff: With respect to the treatment of staff, the CEO may not cause or allow conditions that are unfair, unsafe, undignified, disorganized, or unclear.

2.3 Financial Planning/Budgeting: The CEO shall not cause or allow financial planning for any fiscal year or the remaining part of any fiscal year to deviate materially from the Board’s Ends priorities, risk financial jeopardy, or fail to be derived from a multiyear plan.

2.4 Financial Condition and Activities: With respect to the actual, ongoing financial conditions and activities, the CEO shall not cause or allow the development of financial jeopardy or material deviation of actual expenditures from Board priorities established in Ends policies.

2.5 Workforce Readiness and Succession Planning: The CEO shall not allow the workforce to be unprepared to meet current or future business demands.

2.6 Asset Protection: The CEO shall not cause or allow corporate assets to be unprotected, inadequately maintained, or unnecessarily risked.

2.7 Compensation and Benefits: With respect to employment, compensation, and benefits to employees, consultants, contract workers, and volunteers, the CEO shall not cause or allow jeopardy to financial integrity or to public image.

2.8 Communication and Support to Board: The CEO shall not cause or allow the Board to be uninformed or unsupported in its work.

2.9 Regulatory/Legislative Requirements: The CEO will not fail to effect regulatory and legislative action favorable to the organization.

2.10 Enterprise Risk Management: The CEO shall not cause or allow conditions, procedures or decisions which fail to identify, measure, monitor and manage, within established risk tolerances, potential events that may affect achievement of the Ends.

2.11 Procurement Activities: The CEO shall not fail to develop procurement policies and procedures that adhere to all applicable federal, state and local laws and ordinances and provide for increased public confidence in the procurement activities of JEA.
With respect to interactions with consumers or those applying to be consumers, the CEO shall not cause or allow conditions, procedures, or decisions that are unsafe, untimely, undignified, or unnecessarily intrusive.

Accordingly, the CEO will not:

2.1.1 Elicit information for which there is no clear necessity.

2.1.2 Use methods of collecting, reviewing, transmitting, or storing client information that fail to protect against improper access.

2.1.3 Fail to operate facilities with appropriate accessibility and privacy.

2.1.4 Fail to establish with consumers a clear understanding of what may be expected and what may not be expected from service offered.

2.1.5 Fail to operate without clearly established and updated Customer Service procedures and published rules and regulations for service.

2.1.6 Fail to operate without mechanisms for collecting consumer complaints that provide for resolution at the lowest staff level and also include prompt response when warranted.

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010.
POLICY TYPE: EXECUTIVE LIMITATIONS

POLICY TITLE: TREATMENT OF STAFF

With respect to the treatment of paid and volunteer staff, the CEO may not cause or allow conditions that are unfair, unsafe, undignified, disorganized, or unclear.

Accordingly, the CEO will not:

2.2.1 Operate without written personnel rules and regulations that
   a. clarify rules for staff
   b. provide for effective handling of grievances
   c. protect against wrongful conditions such as nepotism and grossly preferential treatment for personal reasons.
   d. allow for volunteerism in the community
   e. require high ethical standards
   f. recognize the need for work/life balance

2.2.2 Operate without written job descriptions and performance requirements and reviews that
   a. characterize the nature of work to be performed
   b. identify technical, behavioral and physical skills required
   c. identify clear standards of accountability

2.2.3 Fail to provide a safe work environment.

2.2.4 Fail to identify and provide training necessary to accomplish the quality of work expected.

2.2.5 Allow discrimination or retaliation against any staff member for non-disruptive expression of dissent.

2.2.6 Fail to acquaint staff with the CEO’s interpretation of their protections under this policy.

2.2.7 Allow staff to be under prepared to deal with emergency situations.

2.2.8 Fail to insure that the company’s Core Values are routinely communicated and reinforced to all employees.

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010.
JEA Board Policy Manual

POLICY TYPE: EXECUTIVE LIMITATIONS

POLICY 2.3 POLICY TITLE: FINANCIAL PLANNING/BUDGETING

The CEO shall not cause or allow financial planning for any fiscal year or the remaining part of any fiscal year to deviate materially from the Board's Ends priorities, risk financial jeopardy, or fail to be derived from a multiyear plan.

Accordingly, the CEO will not:

2.3.1 Risk incurring those situations or conditions described as unacceptable in the Board policy "Financial Condition and Activities."

2.3.2 Fail to include credible projection of revenues and expenses, separation of capital and operational items, cash flow, and disclosure of planning and budgeting assumptions.

2.3.3 Fail to identify the source for capital expenditures (e.g. internally generated cash, new debt, carry over funds from previous fiscal year).

2.3.4 Fail to adhere to approved tariff rates and fees.

2.3.5 Fail to set and follow an annual budgeting process that results in a final budget submittal to City Council by July 1 proceeding the budgeted fiscal year.

2.3.6 Provide less for Board prerogatives during the year than is set forth in the "Cost of Governance" policy.

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010.
**JEA Board Policy Manual**

**POLICY TYPE: EXECUTIVE LIMITATIONS**

**POLICY 2.4  POLICY TITLE: FINANCIAL CONDITION AND ACTIVITIES**

With respect to the actual, ongoing financial conditions and activities, the CEO shall not cause or allow the development of financial jeopardy or material deviation of actual expenditures from Board priorities established in Ends policies.

Accordingly, the CEO will not:

2.4.1 Fail to operate within the budget established for the fiscal year.

2.4.2 Make budget transfers in excess of $5,000,000 without Board approval.

2.4.3 Fail to inform the Board in monitoring reports when reserves are required to meet current expenditures.

2.4.4 Fail to maintain financial and accounting separation between electric, water and wastewater, and District Energy funds as required by regulatory agencies and bond covenants.

2.4.5 Fail to operate within established financial parameters nor fail to engage the board when established parameters are considered inadequate to affect a desired bond rating.

Current financial parameters:

a. Debt Service Coverage

b. Fixed Charge coverage

c. Cash on Hand

d. Working Capital

e. Line of Credit

f. Fuel Rate Reserve

2.4.6 Operate in violation of JEA’s Debt Management Policies.

2.4.7 Fail to settle payroll and debts in a timely manner.

2.4.8 Allow tax payments or other government-ordered payments or filings to be overdue or inaccurately filed.

2.4.9 Fail to establish reasonable security measures to protect against loss of receivables.

2.4.10 Fail to aggressively pursue receivables after a reasonable grace period.

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010.
POLICY TYPE: EXECUTIVE LIMITATIONS

POLICY 2.5 POLICY TITLE: WORKFORCE READINESS AND SUCCESSION PLANNING

The CEO shall not allow the workforce to be unprepared to meet current or future business demands.

Accordingly, the CEO will not

2.5.1 Permit there to be fewer than two other executives sufficiently familiar with Board and CEO issues and processes to enable either to take over with reasonable proficiency as an interim successor to protect the Board from sudden loss of CEO services.

2.5.2 Fail to prepare for long term CEO succession.

2.5.3 Fail to prepare for Executive Team succession.

2.5.4 Operate without strategic and tactical plans to have and maintain the right people, in the right place, with the right talent, skills and knowledge.

2.5.5 Fail to develop a workforce that recognizes the value of cultural diversity in internal operations and in serving customers.

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010.
POLICY TYPE: EXECUTIVE LIMITATIONS

POLICY 2.6  POLICY TITLE: ASSET PROTECTION

The CEO shall not cause or allow corporate assets to be unprotected, inadequately maintained, or unnecessarily risked.

Accordingly, the CEO will not:

2.6.1 Fail to insure adequately against theft and casualty and against liability and losses to Board members, staff, and the organization itself.

2.6.2 Allow unbonded personnel access to material amounts of funds.

2.6.3 Subject facilities and equipment to improper wear and tear or insufficient maintenance.

2.6.4 Unnecessarily expose the organization, the Board, or its staff to claims of liability.

2.6.5 Operate without written claims policies that address fair treatment of claimants, legal liability, ratepayer costs and sound business practices.

2.6.6 Fail to protect corporate assets including, but not limited to, property rights, corporate image, physical assets, intangible assets, intellectual property, information, and files from loss or significant damage.

2.6.7 Receive, process, or disburse funds without sufficient controls.

2.6.8 Invest funds in violation of JEA’s Investment Policies.

2.6.9 Fail to ensure that all employees and outsourced contract service providers understand their responsibility to comply with all applicable laws and regulations and JEA’s Code of Ethics.

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010.
POLICY TYPE: EXECUTIVE LIMITATIONS

POLICY 2.7 POLICY TITLE: COMPENSATION AND BENEFITS

With respect to employment, compensation, and benefits to employees, consultants, contract workers, and volunteers, the CEO shall not cause or allow jeopardy to financial integrity or to public image.

Accordingly, the CEO will not:

2.7.1 Change the CEO’s own compensation and benefits, except as those benefits are consistent with a package for other appointed employees.

2.7.2 Promise or imply unconditional permanent or guaranteed employment.

2.7.3 Administer compensation and benefits that fail to address individual accountability, motivate and reward for knowledge and skills, encourage organizational flexibility and responsiveness or are inconsistent with the geographic and professional market for the skills employed.

Promote a compensation philosophy that is contradictory to JEA’s compensation philosophy of providing a total rewards package that encompasses salary/wages, retirement benefits, incentives, and health and welfare benefits. Salary/wages will meet the market (50% percentile), which is where the majority of companies in the geographic area reside. The 50th percentile pays competitively for behavior that meets expectations. Additional consideration will be given to behaviors that exceed expectations which are typically rewarded at the 75th percentile. Internal equity will be achieved by evaluating differences in skill, effort, responsibility, and working conditions among jobs.

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010.
JEA Board Policy Manual

POLICY TYPE:  EXECUTIVE LIMITATIONS

POLICY 2.8  POLICY TITLE:  COMMUNICATION AND SUPPORT TO BOARD

The CEO shall not cause or allow the Board to be uninformed or unsupported in its work.

Accordingly, the CEO will not:

2.8.1 Neglect to submit monitoring data required by the Board in Board-Management Delegation policy “Monitoring CEO Performance” in a timely, accurate, and understandable fashion, directly addressing provisions of Board policies being monitored, and including CEO interpretations consistent with Board-Management Delegation policy “Delegation to the CEO,” as well as relevant data.

2.8.2 Allow the Board to be unaware of any actual or anticipated noncompliance with any Ends or Executive Limitations policy of the Board regardless of the Board’s monitoring schedule.

2.8.3 Allow the Board to be without decision information required periodically by the Board or let the Board be unaware of relevant trends.

2.8.4 Let the Board be unaware of any significant incidental information it requires including anticipated media coverage, threatened or pending lawsuits, and material internal and external changes.

2.8.5 Allow the Board to be unaware that, in the CEO’s opinion, the Board is not in compliance with its own policies on Governance Process and Board-Management Delegation, particularly in the case of Board behavior that is detrimental to the work relationship between the Board and the CEO.

2.8.6 Present information in unnecessarily complex or lengthy form or in a form that fails to differentiate among information of three types: monitoring, decision preparation, and other.

2.8.7 Allow the Board to be without a workable mechanism for official Board, officer, or committee communications.

2.8.8 Deal with the Board in a way that favors or privileges certain Board members over others, except when (a) fulfilling individual requests for information or (b) responding to officers or committees duly charged by the Board.

2.8.9 Fail to submit to the Board a consent agenda containing items delegated to the CEO yet required by law, regulation, or contract to be Board-approved, along with applicable monitoring information.

2.8.10 Fail to provide a process to retain relevant background information on previous Board policy decisions.

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010.
POLICY TYPE: EXECUTIVE LIMITATIONS

POLICY 2.9  POLICY TITLE: REGULATORY/LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

The CEO will not fail to effect regulatory and legislative action favorable to the organization.

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010.
POLICY TYPE: EXECUTIVE LIMITATIONS

POLICY 2.10 POLICY TITLE: ENTERPRISE RISK MANAGEMENT

The CEO shall not cause or allow conditions, procedures or decisions which fail to identify, measure, monitor and manage, within established risk tolerances, potential events that may affect achievement of the Ends.

Accordingly, the CEO will not

2.10.1 Fail to establish and maintain a written Enterprise Risk Management (ERM) Plan and an ERM program that includes management-level policies, procedures and process controls to help ensure that the enterprise-wide business risk exposures are properly identified, managed and, when appropriate, reported to the Board.

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010.
**JEA Board Policy Manual**

**POLICY TYPE: EXECUTIVE LIMITATIONS**

**POLICY 2.11**

**POLICY TITLE: PROCUREMENT ACTIVITIES**

The CEO shall not fail to develop procurement policies and procedures that adhere to all applicable federal, state and local laws and ordinances and provide for increased public confidence in the procurement activities of JEA.

Accordingly, the CEO will not

2.11.1 Fail to develop and disseminate simple, clear and up-to-date rules for all procurement.

2.11.2 Fail to ensure the fair and equitable treatment of all persons who deal with the JEA procurement system.

2.11.3 Fail to provide increased economy in all procurement activities and to maximize to the fullest extent practicable the purchasing value of JEA funds.

2.11.4 Fail to foster effective, broad-based competition within the free enterprise system

2.11.5 Fail to provide safeguards for the maintenance of the procurement system quality and integrity.

2.11.6 Fail to provide a clear and timely administrative remedy process to all those aggrieved during any phase of the procurement process.

2.11.7 Fail to provide effective access for Small and Emerging Local Businesses

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010.
JEA Board Policy Manual

POLICY TYPE: BOARD MANAGEMENT DELEGATION

POLICY 3.0  POLICY TITLE: GLOBAL BOARD-MANAGEMENT DELEGATION

The Board’s sole official connection to the operational organization, its achievements, and conduct will be through a chief executive officer titled Managing Director / CEO, referred to within this document simply as CEO.

3.1 **Unity of Control**: Only officially passed motions of the Board are binding on the CEO.

3.2 **Accountability of the CEO**: The CEO is the Board’s only link to operational achievement and conduct, so that all authority and accountability of staff, as far as the Board is concerned, is considered the authority and accountability of the CEO.

3.3 **Delegation to the CEO**: The Board will instruct the CEO through written policies that prescribe the organizational Ends to be achieved and describe organizational situations and actions to be avoided, allowing the CEO to use any reasonable interpretation of these policies.

3.4 **Monitoring CEO Performance**: Systematic monitoring of CEO job performance will be solely against the only expected CEO job achievements: organizational accomplishment of Board policies on Ends and organizational operation within the boundaries established in Board policies on Executive Limitations.

3.5 **CEO Remuneration**: Salary and benefits and other terms of employment for the CEO will be determined by contract.

3.6 **Core Competencies**: Executive Core Competencies are included in the Appendix.
POLICY TYPE: BOARD MANAGEMENT DELEGATION

POLICY 3.1

POLICY TITLE: UNITY OF CONTROL

Only officially passed motions of the Board are binding on the CEO.

Accordingly,

3.1.1 Decisions or instructions of individual Board members, officers, or committees are not binding on the CEO.

3.1.2 In the case of Board members or committees requesting information or assistance without Board authorization, the CEO can refuse such requests that require, in the CEO's opinion, a material amount of staff time or funds, or are disruptive. The CEO shall promptly inform the Board if requests from Board members or committees are refused.

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010.
**POLICY TYPE: BOARD MANAGEMENT DELEGATION**

**POLICY 3.2**

**POLICY TITLE: ACCOUNTABILITY OF CEO**

The CEO is the Board's only link to operational achievement and conduct, so that all authority and accountability of staff, as far as the Board is concerned, is considered the authority and accountability of the CEO.

Accordingly,

3.2.1 The Board as a body and individual board members will never give instructions to persons who report directly or indirectly to the CEO.

3.2.2 The Board will not evaluate, either formally or informally, any staff other than the CEO. However, the CEO will discuss his evaluation with the Board of the executives identified as potential interim CEO successors (refer to 2.5.1).

3.2.3 The Board will view CEO performance as identical to organizational performance so that organizational accomplishment of Board-stated Ends and avoidance of Board-described means will be viewed as successful CEO performance.

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010.
POLICY TYPE: BOARD MANAGEMENT DELEGATION

POLICY 3.3 POLICY TITLE: DELEGATION TO THE CEO

The Board will instruct the CEO through written policies that prescribe the organizational Ends to be achieved and describe organizational situations and actions to be avoided, allowing the CEO to use any reasonable interpretation of these policies.

Accordingly,

3.3.1 The Board will develop policies instructing the CEO to achieve specified results, for specified recipients, at a specified cost. These policies will be developed systematically from the broadest, most general level to more defined levels and will be called Ends policies. All issues that are not ends issues as defined here are means issues.

3.3.2 The Board will develop policies that limit the latitude the CEO may exercise in choosing the organizational means. These limiting policies will describe those practices, activities, decisions and circumstances that would be unacceptable to the Board even if they were to be effective. Policies will be developed systematically from the broadest, most general level to more defined levels, and they will be called Executive Limitations policies. The Board will never prescribe organizational means delegated to the CEO.

3.3.3 As long as the CEO uses any reasonable interpretation of the Board's Ends and Executive Limitations policies, the CEO is authorized to establish all further policies, make all decisions, take all actions, establish all practices, and pursue all activities. Such decisions of the CEO shall have full force and authority as if decided by the Board.

3.3.4 The Board may change its Ends and Executive Limitations policies, thereby shifting the boundary between Board and CEO domains. By doing so, the Board changes the latitude of choice given to the CEO. However, as long as any particular delegation is in place, the Board will respect and support the CEO's choices.

3.3.5 Should the CEO violate a Board policy, he or she shall promptly inform the Board. Informing is simply to guarantee no violation may be intentionally kept from the Board, not to request approval. Board response, either approving or disapproving, does not exempt the CEO from subsequent Board judgment of the action nor does it curtail any executive decision.
JEA Board Policy Manual

POLICY TYPE: BOARD MANAGEMENT DELEGATION

POLICY 3.4 POLICY TITLE: MONITORING CEO PERFORMANCE

Systematic monitoring of CEO performance will be solely against the only expected CEO job achievements: organizational accomplishment of Board policies on Ends and organizational operation within the boundaries established in Board policies on Executive Limitations.

Accordingly,

3.4.1 Monitoring is simply to determine the degree to which Board policies are being met. Data or information that does not do this will not be considered to be monitoring information.

3.4.2 The Board will acquire monitoring information by one or more of these methods:

a. By internal report, in which the CEO discloses interpretations and compliance information to the Board.

b. By external report, in which an external, disinterested and independent third party selected by the Board assesses compliance with Board policies (e.g. external financial audit).

c. By direct Board inspection, in which a designated member or members of the Board assess compliance with the appropriate policy criteria.

3.4.3 In every case, the Board will judge (a) the reasonableness of the CEO’s interpretation and (b) whether data demonstrate accomplishment of the interpretation.

3.4.4 The standard of compliance shall be any reasonable CEO interpretation of the Board policy being monitored. The Board is the final arbiter of reasonableness.

3.4.5 All policies that instruct the CEO will be monitored at a frequency and by a method chosen by the Board. The Board can monitor any policy at any time by any method, but will ordinarily depend on a routine schedule:

[Example of monitoring schedule] – (final schedule will be set after policies are developed)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Policy</th>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Schedule</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ends</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>Annually</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treatment of Customers</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>Annually</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treatment of Staff</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>Annually</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Planning/Budgeting</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
<td>End of Qtr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Condition &amp; Activities</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
<td>End of Qtr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>External</td>
<td>Annually</td>
<td>Close of Yr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asset Protection</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>Annually</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency CEO Succession</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>Annually</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication and Support to Board</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>Annually</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010.
**JEAd Board Policy Manual**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Compensation and Benefits</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>Annually</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In addition to the monitoring reports above, the Board must receive the following information each month. It is understood that this data is supplemental, not monitoring:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Financial Report</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>Monthly</th>
<th>End of Month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Operating Report</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
<td>End of Month</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Salary and benefits and other terms of employment for the CEO will be determined by contract.
The purpose of the Board, on behalf of the owners of JEA, the citizens of Duval County, is to see to it that JEA (a) achieves appropriate results for appropriate persons for an appropriate cost (as specified in Board Ends policies) and (b) avoids unacceptable actions and situations (as prohibited in Board Executive Limitations policies).

4.1 Governing Style: The Board will govern in accordance with legal requirements, observing the principles of the Policy Governance model, with an emphasis on (a) outward vision rather than internal preoccupation, (b) encouragement of diversity in viewpoints, (c) strategic leadership more than administrative detail, (d) clear distinction of Board and chief executive roles, (e) collective rather than individual decisions, (f) future more so than past or present, and (g) proactivity rather than reactivity.

4.2 Board Job Description: Specific responsibilities of the Board as an informed agent of the ownership are those that ensure appropriate organizational performance.

4.3 Agenda Planning: To accomplish its responsibilities with a governance style consistent with Board policies, the Board will follow an annual agenda that (a) completes a re-exploration of Ends policies at least annually and (b) continually improves Board performance through education and deliberation.

4.4 Board Officers: Board officers assure the integrity of the Board's process and record's. Board officers are: Chairman, Vice-Chairman, Secretary & Assistant Secretary.

4.5 Rules of Order: Board meetings will be conducted in an orderly and fair process consistent with the requirements of Florida law, Ordinances of the City of Jacksonville, the JEA Charter, Bylaws and these governance policies. Meetings will be led by the Chairman, or, in the absence of the Chairman, the Vice-Chairman, or, in the absence of both, by the Chairman's designee.

4.6 Board Member’s Code of Conduct: The Board commits itself to lawful, ethical and businesslike conduct, following all requirements of Florida Law, Ordinances of the City of Jacksonville, and the JEA Charter including proper use of its authority and appropriate decorum when acting as Board members.

4.7 Board Member’s Individual Responsibility: The leadership success of the Board is a direct result of the individual and collegial participation of its members.

4.8 Board Committee Principles: Board committees, when used, will be assigned so as to reinforce the wholeness of the Board's job and not to interfere with delegation from the Board to the CEO.

4.9 Board Committee Structure: A committee is a Board committee only if its existence and charge come from the Board, regardless of whether Board members sit on the committee. The only Board committees are those which are set forth in the Bylaws or in this policy. Unless otherwise stated, a committee ceases to exist as soon as its task is complete. The CEO will attend meetings of each committee, but shall not have a vote.

4.10 Cost of Governance: The Board will invest in continuous improvement of its governance capacity.

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010.
The Board will govern in accordance with legal requirements, observing the principles of the Policy Governance model, with an emphasis on (a) outward vision rather than internal preoccupation, (b) encouragement of diversity in viewpoints, (c) strategic leadership more than administrative detail, (d) clear distinction of Board and chief executive roles, (e) collective rather than individual decisions, (f) future more so than past or present, and (g) proactivity rather than reactivity.

Accordingly,

4.1.1 Unique Requirements of Florida Law for Public Boards: In conducting its duties as a Board in Florida, the Board is required to comply with the Florida Sunshine Law, which prohibits any two or more members of the Board from meeting unless the meeting has been properly noticed and conducted in accordance with the legal requirements. In addition, Florida Law contains requirements regarding Public Records, conflicts of interest and voting which must be followed in the conduct of the Board's business.

4.1.2 The Board will cultivate a sense of group responsibility and will be a proactive Board versus a reactive Board. The Board, not the staff, will be responsible for excellence in governing. The Board will be the initiator of policy, not merely a reactor to staff initiatives. The Board will use the expertise of individual members to enhance the ability of the Board as a body rather than to substitute the individual judgments for the Board's values.

4.1.3 The Board will direct, control, and inspire the organization through the careful establishment of broad written policies reflecting the Board’s values and perspectives. The Board’s major policy focus will be on the intended long-term impacts outside the staff organization, not on the administrative or programmatic means of attaining those effects.

4.1.4 The Board will enforce upon itself whatever discipline is needed to govern with excellence. Discipline will apply to matters such as attendance, preparation for meetings, policymaking principles, respect of roles, and ensuring the continuance of governance capability. Although the Board can change its Governance Process policies at any time, it will diligently observe those currently in force.

4.1.5 Continual Board development will include orientation of new Board members in the Board’s governance process and periodic Board discussion of governance process improvement.

4.1.6 The Board will allow no officer, individual, or committee of the Board to hinder or serve as an excuse for the Board not fulfilling its commitments.

4.1.7 Each member of the Board will respect the final determination of the Board concerning any particular matter, regardless of the member's personal position concerning such matter.

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010.
POLICY TYPE: GOVERNANCE PROCESS

POLICY 4.2  POLICY TITLE: BOARD JOB DESCRIPTION

Specific responsibilities of the Board are those that ensure appropriate organizational performance.

Accordingly,

4.2.1 The Board is the authoritative link between the organization and the ownership.

4.2.2 The Board will provide governing policies that realistically address the broadest levels of all organizational decisions and situations:

a. Ends: The organizational outcomes to its recipients including the relative worth of such outcomes in cost or priority. (What good for which recipients at what cost)

b. Executive Limitations: Constraints on executive authority that establish the prudence and ethics boundaries within which all executive activity and decisions must take place.

c. Board-Management Delegation: Specification of how power is delegated and its proper use monitored; clarity on the CEO’s role, authority, and accountability.

d. Governance Process: Specification of how the Board develops, carries out, and monitors its own responsibilities.

4.2.3 The Board will measure the CEO’s performance against its Ends and Executive Limitations Policies.

4.2.4 The Board will measure its own performance against its Governance Process and Board-Management Delegation Policies quarterly.

4.2.5 Board members will respect their fiduciary responsibilities to protect and enhance the value of JEA as a citizen-owned enterprise with due diligence using sound business judgment consistent with JEA’s legislative charter.

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010.
**JEA Board Policy Manual**

**POLICY TYPE:** GOVERNANCE PROCESS

**POLICY 4.3**

**POLICY TITLE:** AGENDA PLANNING

To accomplish its responsibilities with a governance style consistent with Board policies, the Board will follow an annual agenda that (a) completes a re-exploration of Ends policies at least annually and (b) continually improves Board performance through education and deliberation.

Accordingly,

4.3.1 The Board will establish its annual agenda during an annual retreat to be scheduled around March of each year.
   a. The Board will review and re-establish its Ends policies as often as necessary with review always taking place at least during the annual retreat.
   b. Consultations with selected groups in the ownership, or other methods of gaining ownership input, will be scheduled as part of the annual agenda.
   c. Governance education and education related to Ends determination (presentations by futurist, demographers, advocacy groups, staff, etc.) will be scheduled as part of the annual agenda.

4.3.2 The agenda for the Board’s monthly meeting will be established through consultation with the Chair and the CEO.
   a. The agenda along with supporting item documentation will be made available to Board members seven days prior to monthly Board meetings.
   b. The Board will attend to consent agenda items as expeditiously as possible.
   c. A Board member may bring up new business at the appropriate time on the agenda during any meeting, however, if a formal response or presentation is necessary, a request should be made to the CEO no later than two weeks before the Board meeting to allow others on the Board to receive information in advance.
   d. CEO monitoring will be on the agenda if reports have been received since the previous meeting, if plans must be made for direct inspection monitoring, or if arrangements for third-party monitoring must be prepared.

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010.
JEA Board Policy Manual

POLICY TYPE: GOVERNANCE PROCESS

POLICY 4.4 POLICY TITLE: BOARD OFFICERS

Board officers assure the integrity of the Board's process and record's. Board officers are: Chairman, Vice-Chairman, Secretary & Assistant Secretary.

Accordingly,

4.4.1 The Chairman, a specially empowered member of the Board, ensures the integrity of the Board's process and, secondarily, occasionally represents the Board to outside parties.

a. The Chairman's role is to see that the Board behaves consistently within its own rules and those rules and regulations imposed upon it from outside the organization.

   (1) Meeting discussion content will consist of issues that clearly belong to the Board to decide or to monitor according to Board policy.

   (2) Information that is neither for monitoring performance nor for Board decisions will be avoided or minimized and always noted as such.

   (3) Deliberation will be fair, open, and thorough but also timely, orderly, and kept to the point.

b. The authority of the Chairman consists in making decisions that fall within topics covered by Board policies on Governance Process and Board-Management Delegation, with the exception of (a) employment or termination of the CEO and (b) areas where the Board specifically delegates portions of this authority to others. The Chairman is authorized to use any reasonable interpretation of provisions in these policies.

   (1) The Chairman is empowered to chair Board meetings with all the commonly accepted powers of that position, such as ruling and recognizing.

   (2) The Chairman has no authority to make decisions about policies created by the Board within Ends and Executive Limitations policy areas.

   (3) The Chairman may represent the Board to outside parties in announcing Board-stated positions and in stating Chairman decisions and interpretations within the area delegated to that role.

   (4) The Chairman may delegate this authority but remains accountable for its use.

   (5) The Chairman may appoint members and a Chairman for each Board committee, unless otherwise stipulated by Board policies or the organization's Bylaws.

c. Expected Traits for chairman: (Does the Board want to include some basic core traits for the chair?)

4.4.2 The Vice-Chairman or, in the absence of the Vice-Chairman, the immediate Past-Chairman will serve as Chair in the absence of the Chairman.

4.4.3 The Board Secretary is an officer of the Board whose purpose is to ensure the integrity of the Board’s documents.

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010.
JEA Board Policy Manual

a. The Secretary’s role is to see to it that all Board documents and records are accurate and timely.
   (1) Policies will be current in their reflection of Board decisions. Decisions upon which no subsequent decisions are to be based, such as consent agenda decisions, motions to adjourn, and staff or Board member recognitions, need not be placed in policy.
   (2) Policy Governance principles will be followed in policy development.
   (3) Board policies and By-laws are to be consistent with the legal requirements of Florida Law, Ordinances of the City of Jacksonville and the JEA Charter and are to be known by the Board.
   (4) Board expectations for format, brevity, and accuracy of Board minutes will be known to the CEO.

b. The authority of the secretary is access to and control over Board documents and records.

4.4.4 The Assistant Secretary will serve as Secretary in the absence of the Secretary.

4.4.5 All Board officers are accountable to the Chairman unless otherwise determined by Board policy.
JEA Board Policy Manual

POLICY TYPE: GOVERNANCE PROCESS

POLICY 4.5

POLICY TITLE: RULES OF ORDER

Board meetings will be conducted in an orderly and fair process consistent with the requirements of Florida Law, Ordinances of the City of Jacksonville, the JEA Charter, Bylaws and these governance policies. Meetings will be led by the Chairman, or, in the absence of the Chairman, the Vice-Chairman, or, in the absence of both, by the Chairman's designee.

Accordingly,

4.5.1 Board meetings will be conducted with punctuality and order.
   a. Board meetings shall be called to order at the time specified in the notice of meeting and upon satisfaction of a quorum.
   b. Meeting order shall be maintained and all members treated with dignity, respect, courtesy, and fairness during discussion and debate and in all other respects.
   c. Board members must keep their comments relevant to the issue under consideration.
   d. In order to conduct business, a quorum of four (4) board members must be present. Four affirmative votes are required to decide all motions before the Board regardless of number in attendance.

4.5.2 Board meetings will be conducted at a level of informality considered appropriate by the Chairman yet with predictable discipline.
   a. Discussion of a matter not on the previously distributed agenda may occur only after Board consent that the matter be heard.
   b. Proposals that the Board take action, or decide a particular matter, shall (unless otherwise agreed to by unanimous consent) be made by main motion of a Board member, discussed, and then voted on. Motions require a second to proceed to discussion and subsequent vote.
   c. The Chair may not make motions but can engage in debate and is required to vote.
   d. A motion to amend a main motion may be amended but third level amendments are not to be heard.
   e. A motion to refer to a committee, postpone, or table, may be made with respect to a pending main motion, shall take precedence over the pending motion and, if carried, shall set the main motion (the initial proposal) aside accordingly.
   f. Board members may speak to a pending motion on as many occasions, and at such length, as the Chair may reasonably allow.
   g. A vote on a motion shall be taken when discussion ends, but any Board member may, during the course of debate, move for an immediate vote (close debate or call the question) which, if carried, shall end discussion and the vote on the main motion shall then be taken. Votes may be made by voice vote or by roll call. All members of the Board are required to vote unless a conflict of interest is declared.

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010.
JEA Board Policy Manual

g. A motion to adjourn a Board meeting may be offered by any Board member or, on the conclusion of all business, adjournment of the meeting may be declared by the Chair.

4.5.3 When further rules of order are to be developed by the Board, the Board will consider the Standard Code of Parliamentary Procedure (Robert's Rules of Order) as a resource guide. The representative from the Office of General Council may serve the Board as a resource on Parliamentary Procedure.

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010.
POLICY TYPE: GOVERNANCE PROCESS

POLICY 4.6  POLICY TITLE: BOARD MEMBER'S CODE OF CONDUCT

The Board commits itself to lawful, ethical and businesslike conduct, following all requirements of Florida Law, Ordinances of the City of Jacksonville, and the JEA Charter including proper use of its authority and appropriate decorum when acting as Board members.

Accordingly,

4.6.1 Members are expected to represent the interests of the ownership. This accountability supersedes any conflicting loyalty such as that to advocacy or interest groups and membership on other Boards or staffs. It also supersedes the personal interest of any Board member acting as a consumer of the organization's services.

4.6.2 Members must avoid conflict of interest with respect to their fiduciary responsibility. Such conflicts of interest include but are not limited to the following:

a. There will be no self-dealing or business by a member with the organization. Members will annually disclose their involvements with other organizations or with vendors and any associations that might be reasonably seen as representing a conflict of interest.

b. When the Board is to decide upon an issue about which a member has an unavoidable conflict of interest, that member shall announce and declare publicly any conflict of interest and withdraw without comment not only from the vote but also from the deliberation.

c. Board members will not use their Board position to obtain employment in the organization for themselves, family members, or close associates. Any such existing relationship is expected to be disclosed to the Board. A Board member who applies for employment must first resign from the Board.

4.6.3 Members may not attempt to exercise individual authority over the organization except as explicitly set forth in Board policies.

a. Members’ interaction with the CEO or with staff must recognize the lack of authority vested in individuals except when explicitly authorized by the Board.

b. Members’ interaction with the public, the press, or other entities must recognize the same limitation and the inability of any Board member to speak for the Board except to repeat explicitly stated Board decisions.

c. Except for participation in Board deliberation about whether the CEO has achieved any reasonable interpretation of Board policy, members will not express individual judgments of negative performance of employees or the CEO.

4.6.4 Members will respect the confidentiality appropriate to issues of a sensitive nature.

4.6.5 Members will be properly prepared for Board deliberation.

4.6.6 Members are expected to support the legitimacy and authority of the final determination of the Board on any matter, without regard to the member's personal position on the issue.

4.6.7 Members who have any question about the appropriateness of their conduct should consult with the Office of General counsel or appropriate Ethics offices for information.

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010.
# JEA Board Policy Manual

**POLICY TYPE:** GOVERNANCE PROCESS  
**POLICY 4.7**  
**POLICY TITLE:** DIRECTORS’ INDIVIDUAL RESPONSIBILITY

*The leadership success of the Board is a direct result of the individual and collegial participation of its members.*

Therefore, each Board member is expected to participate in the following ways:

### 4.7.1 Time Investment to Accomplish Board Responsibilities

- **As Board contemplation, deliberation and decision-making are processes which require wholeness, collaboration and participation, attendance at Board meetings is expected of Board members.**

  **a. Expected Commitments:**
  1. Monthly Board Meetings
  2. Annual Team Building
  3. Quarterly Review
  4. Bond Rating Agency Trip, 3 days (Board Chair is expected to attend. However, full participation is highly encouraged.)

  **b. Optional Involvement:**
  1. Internal educational meetings with staff upon request
  2. Industry related seminars and conferences
  3. Visit other utilities and related industries

### 4.7.2 Preparation and Participation

- Board members will prepare for Board and committee meetings and will participate productively in discussions, always within the boundaries of discipline established by the Board. Each member will contribute his or her own knowledge, skills and expertise to the Board’s efforts to fulfill its responsibilities.

### 4.7.3 Members as Individuals

- The CEO is accountable only to the Board as an organization, and not to individual Board members. Accordingly, the relationship between the CEO and individual members of the Board, including the Chairman, is collegial, not hierarchical.

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010.


JEA Board Policy Manual

POLICY TYPE: GOVERNANCE PROCESS

POLICY 4.8 POLICY TITLE: BOARD COMMITTEE PRINCIPLES

Board committees, when used, will be assigned so as to reinforce the wholeness of the Board’s job and not to interfere with delegation from the Board to the CEO.

Accordingly,

4.8.1 Board committees are to help the Board accomplish its responsibilities and are not assigned to perform staff functions. Committees ordinarily will assist the Board by preparing policy alternatives and implications for Board deliberation. In keeping with the Board’s broader focus, Board committees will normally not have direct dealings with current staff operations unless specifically outlined in committee objectives.

4.8.2 Board committees may not speak or act for the Board except when formally given such authority for specific purposes. Expectations and authority will be carefully stated in order to prevent conflict with authority delegated to the CEO.

4.8.3 Board committees cannot exercise authority over staff. The CEO works for the full Board, and will therefore not be required to obtain the approval of a Board committee before an executive action.

4.8.4 Committees will be formed for a specific purpose only. Its purpose and function will be documented in a written charge. All committees are accountable to the Board as a whole.

4.8.5 This policy applies to any group that is formed by Board action, whether or not it is called a committee and regardless of whether the group includes Board members, it does not apply to committees formed under the authority of the CEO.

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010.
A committee is a Board committee only if its existence and charge come from the Board, regardless of whether Board members sit on the committee. The only standing Board committees are those which are set forth in the Bylaws or in this policy. Unless otherwise stated, a committee ceases to exist as soon as its task is complete. The CEO will attend meetings of each committee, but shall not have a vote.

Accordingly,

4.9.1 Nominating Committee: The purpose of the Nominating committee is to recommend Board officers for election by the Board as a whole.

   a. The Nominating Committee will be comprised of three members. The current Chairman (which shall serve as chair of the committee) and the two most immediate past Chairman still remaining on the Board will constitute the committee. If one or more past chairman is no longer serving on the Board, the Chairman shall select Board members to fill out a committee of three.

   b. The Nominating Committee shall be formed no later than January of each year and will make its recommendation to the Board for action at its March meeting.

4.9.2 Finance and Audit Committee: The purpose of the Finance and Audit committee is to assist the Board in fulfilling its oversight responsibilities by reviewing financial information, systems of internal controls, and audit process, including a high level review of the operating and capital budgets. The committee will provide an open avenue of communication between the Board, Management, Audit Services, and external auditors.

   a. The Finance and Audit committee will be comprised of three members appointed annually by the chair and confirmed by the Board. Two members will constitute a quorum.

   b. The committee will meet at least four times per year. A schedule of regular meetings will be established by the committee annually. Special meetings may be called by any committee member. Meeting dates, times and location will be announced to the entire Board.

   c. The committee shall oversee:

      (1) Internal controls and risk assessment

      (2) Internal Audit Services

      (3) Compliance with laws, regulations and code of conduct

      (4) Financial Reporting

   d. The committee will oversee the External Auditor

4.9.3 Other Committees may be established as designated by the Chair.

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010.
The Board will invest in continuous improvement in its governance capacity.

Accordingly,

4.10.1 The Board will use appropriate methods to improve its governing skills.

a. Training and retraining will be used liberally to orient new members as well as to maintain and increase existing members’ skills and understandings.

b. Outside monitoring assistance will be arranged so that the Board can exercise confident control over organizational performance. This includes but is not limited to a financial audit.

c. Outreach mechanisms will be used as needed to ensure the Board’s ability to listen to owner viewpoints and values.

d. Knowledgeable industry experts will be made available to the Board in various ways to continuously improve the Board’s awareness of emerging utility industry issues.

4.10.2 Costs for appropriate Board governance will be included during annual budget preparations. Any expenditure required will be in accordance with JEA procurement policies. Items may include but not be limited to the following as annually decided by the Board:

a. training

b. attendance at conferences, industry site visits and Rating Agency presentations

c. audit and other third-party monitoring of organizational performance

d. surveys, focus groups, opinion analysis, and meeting costs.

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010.
JEA Board Policy Manual

APPENDIX

A1  Executive Core Competencies
A2  JEA Charter (Article 21 of City of Jacksonville Ordinance Code)
A3  By-Laws of JEA

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010.
JEA Board Policy Manual

Executive Core Competencies

Models Integrity
- Demonstrates high ethical standards and models important values for others to follow.
- Behaves and expresses oneself in an open and honest manner; is consistent in word and deed
- Is a fair person who does not manipulate or take advantage of others
- Tells the truth even when it is difficult
- Utilizes values and principles to guide his/her decisions
- Builds respect and trust from others by following through on commitments
- Represents information accurately and completely
- Assumes responsibility for own behavior; admits to mistakes

Makes Quality Decisions
- Examines and integrates data from a variety of sources to make quality decisions
- Prioritizes decisions and initiatives in ways that ensures the highest value for the organization
- Makes educated and effective decisions in a timely manner, even when data is limited
- Makes high-quality strategic decisions for the organization even when the consequences may be controversial
- Seeks the input of others to ensure that decisions made will be best for the organization and will minimize conflict with other initiatives
- Takes appropriate risks that weighs the positive and negative impact of each decision on the organization

Takes Initiative
- Assumes full ownership and accountability for own performance
- Takes on challenging work, even in the face of obstacles
- Initiates action on projects without being pressured from others to do so
- Reacts quickly to address problems that threaten organizational objectives
- Seeks out opportunities to extend or expand upon the organization’s position in the market place
- Is passionate, highly engaged and highly energetic

Communicates Effectively
- Listens actively to ensure understanding of each person’s point of view
- Clearly articulates (through speech or in writing) own knowledge and ideas so they are easily understood and applied to others
- Communicates through appropriate channels

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010.
JEA Board Policy Manual

- Identifies sources of motivation and appeals directly to co-workers in a language meaningful to them
- Is engaging with others and demonstrates professionalism through body language, including eye-contact, confidence, and focus
- Addresses difficult problems and perceptions that, if left untreated, could undermine the success of the organization
- Ensures regular, consistent, and meaningful communication throughout the organization

Drives Results

- Seeks to achieve improved or even unprecedented results and demonstrates personal accountability for outcomes
- Creates a positive environment in which results flow from a desire to achieve
- Sets strategic goals and measurable performance expectations for defining success
- Drives execution with speed and discipline, and delivers on personal and organizational commitments
- Demonstrates ownership for performance of entire organization, and holds self and organization accountable for decisions and results
- Assesses financial implications of initiatives; allocates resources to improve results while maintaining financial discipline
- Actively monitors performance of self and others relative to performance objectives

Focuses on the Customer

- Places high priority on identifying and meeting internal and external customer needs
- Provides high quality, valuable and consistent service to customers
- Ensures that customers understand and receive the fullest value possible from the products and services of the organization
- Assures that products and services meet customer needs and expectations
- Adapts and personalizes services to meet individual customer needs
- Anticipates changing customer needs and develops ways to meet or exceed those needs
- Utilizes follow-up procedures to ensure consistency and determine where improvements can be made to maintain high customer satisfaction

Fosters Teamwork

- Shares relevant expertise and knowledge to ensure team members have adequate information to make decisions and achieve objectives
- Identifies and removes barriers that interfere with the team’s success and provides suggestions to enhance team effectiveness
- Contributes to inclusive culture by valuing others’ viewpoints, encouraging others to share ideas, and treating others in an accepting, respectful manner

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010.
JEA Board Policy Manual

- Recognizes and capitalizes on the strengths of others to accomplish organizational objectives
- Exhibits willingness to listen to others’ views even if not same as own
- Does not take conflicts personally; handles conflict in a positive manner and seeks mutual understanding
- Directly confronts behaviors that undermine team effectiveness

Manages and Supports Change

- Effectively copes with changing environments, tasks and responsibilities
- Facilitates the acceptance and implementation of change to enhance the organization
- Encourages others to embrace change and use it as an opportunity to be creative and improve performance
- Identifies the changes necessary to move the organization forward
- Embraces and promotes change initiatives with a positive and enthusiastic attitude
- Ensures that change initiatives are aligned with strategic initiatives, values, and mission of the organization
- Leads change initiatives with frequent and consistent two-way communication
- Leverages resources to promote and sustain change efforts

Visionary Strategist

- Develops the strategies and actions needed to accomplish desired organizational objectives
- Communicates the organization's vision in a way that is meaningful and actionable for employees
- Researches and analyzes marketplace, political, economic, and other external influences to formulate vision and strategy, and position the organization in the marketplace
- Collaborates with Executive Team and Board of Directors to determine vision and strategy, and ensures support throughout the organization
- Reviews the planning, organization, and direction of initiatives to ensure support of the mission statement and values
- Considers both short and long-term implications of a strategy
- Accurately anticipates the implications of events or decisions for various stakeholders in the organization and plans strategy accordingly

Manages Performance

- Motivates others to achieve results through both respect and holding them accountable
- Provides others with constructive feedback, guidance, and coaching for improving performance
- Sets clear performance expectations and strategic goals, regularly monitors performance, and provides accurate evaluations

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010.
JEA Board Policy Manual

- Encourages the use of development activities (e.g., workshops, mentoring), to improve performance and achieve desired results for the organization
- Identifies and provides important assignments to facilitate the development of key personnel
- Balances levels of support, direction, and autonomy based on employee needs and level of experience

Delegates to Others
- Plans delegated assignments to ensure an optimal match between value of task and value of the resource attached to it
- Determines when to assign responsibilities to others and clarifies expectations to ensure effectiveness
- Provides others with the resources, authority, and support to complete delegated tasks successfully
- Develops employees for assuming additional responsibilities; anticipates talent gaps and accelerates development plans to fill gaps
- Recognizes individuals who are successful in completing delegated assignments

Maintains Positive Public Relations
- Seeks and builds relationships with external constituencies (e.g., elected officials, government agencies, other utility leaders, trustees, investment bankers) to strengthen the organization’s impact and reputation in the community
- Treats others outside the organization in an accepting, respectful manner
- Understands the needs of the cities, board members and the community, and leverages this information to shape policies and initiatives
- Represents the organization with credibility to print and media sources (includes providing information, clarifying facts, etc.)
- Researches constituencies to determine the best way to communicate to them
- Ensures that customers experience and understand the full value they derive from the organization

Actively Supports Board of Directors
- Keeps Board of Directors informed on progress towards implementing strategic initiatives and other important information
- Updates the board on large-scale progress of the organization towards its objectives
- Shows an appreciation for the unique role of a board member
- Maintains a cordial, productive relationship with each board member
- Educates the Board on the strategies and priorities that balance the needs of customers with operational needs
- Keeps board members informed on important issues – “no surprises”

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010.
JEA Board Policy Manual

Leads Others Effectively
- Develops and communicates compelling rationales that build commitment and support for one’s perspectives, strategies, and initiatives
- Builds diverse, high-performing teams that accomplish organizational changes, goals, and priorities
- Listens to the diverse ideas, perspectives, and contributions of others across the organization
- Builds trusting, collaborative relationships across organizational boundaries to achieve goals
- Leads with integrity and values, and a focus at all times on the mission of the organization
- Challenges and motivates others in a way that is inclusive, tactful, empowering, and maximizes performance
- Leads with a vision that inspires others to adopt the goals of the organization as their own
- Ability to interact and get along with employees at all levels

Leverages Industry Acumen
- Monitors and analyzes financial data and key cost drivers (e.g., personnel) to evaluate options and make decisions
- Understands overall financial and operational performance of an organization in order to effectively position it in the marketplace
- Establishes and maintains realistic budgets in accordance with the organization’s policies
- Follows appropriate legal and fiduciary requirements when reconciling and reporting financial transactions
- Considers multiple options for reducing costs and keeping the organization as efficient as possible
- Seeks to develop financial acumen and understand key financial related issues
- Grows continuously in business knowledge and experience

Plans for the Future
- Identifies and balances risks and benefits when developing plans
- Assesses financial implications of projects and initiatives; allocates resources to improve results while maintaining financial discipline
- Provides the information, resources, implementation time, and talent needed to make plans and their implementation successful
- Identifies need for and ensures contingency plans are developed
- Assigns or directly monitors and evaluates the external environment when developing plans
- Aligns and allocates resources and time according to strategic priorities and company interests

Embraces Diversity
- Promotes the active recruiting of diverse individuals

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010.
JEA Board Policy Manual

- Communicates and clarifies the link between diversity and achieving the organization’s strategic goals
- Demonstrates visible support for programs that remove barriers (e.g., stereotypes) between diverse individuals
- Actively monitors organization to ensure equality and fairness for all members; objectively allocates compensation, rewards, and opportunities
- Promotes an inclusive culture where different viewpoints are valued and encouraged

Negotiates Collaboratively
- Strives to understand each party’s position by asking in-depth questions and probing for specific needs and issues
- Defines and evaluates specific points of agreement and disagreement
- Seeks win-win solutions that meet the underlying interests of all parties
- Discloses appropriate and important information to establish openness and trust
- Keeps arguments or disputes issue-oriented rather than personal
- Maintains flexibility in negotiating style, adapting style to the specific needs of a given situation

Manages Politics
- Accurately discerns unspoken feelings and motivations, and leverages to determine what to say or how to proceed
- Adapts dress and demeanor as appropriate to a situation
- Appropriately manages impressions of oneself, one’s department and the organization
- Keenly aware of and adheres to the norms and practices of the organization’s culture
- Leverages appropriate channels of influence to more efficiently gain resources and accomplish goals
- Creates and maintains both formal and informal networks within the organization that facilitate the achievement of goals
- Chooses battles wisely and matches urgency to the importance of the concerns under discussion

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010.
JEA BOARD OF DIRECTORS MISSION, VISION, VALUES, GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

Mission

The JEA Board is will exercise ownership, management and operate for the City of Jacksonville a utilities system and a separate system providing fiber optic and telecommunications offerings.

Vision

JEA is the standard for public utilities in the United States.

Values

- Leadership – Make the tough calls.
- Selfless Service – Do what is right for the community.
- Competency – Know the nuances of the public utility industry.
- Integrity – Adhere to a strict moral and ethical code.

Goals & Objectives

- Be proactive in issuing important guidance and making timely decisions.
  - Objective: Maintain a planning horizon that looks 5 years out and anticipate key decisions to be made.

- Act in the best interest of the JEA workforce, customers and the citizens of Jacksonville.
  - Objective: Utilize the expertise of board members to enhance the ability of the board as a body rather than to substitute individual judgements for the board’s values.

- Exercise due diligence so well-informed decisions are made.
  - Objective: Use sound business judgement consistent with JEA’s legislative charter.

- INTEGRITY: Secure the trust and confidence of the Jacksonville community.
  - Objective: Strict adherence to Sunshine laws, JEA Charter, Florida & Jacksonville City Ethics Codes, JEA Code of Conduct.
INTER-OFFICE MEMORANDUM
August 12, 2020

SUBJECT: BOARD POLICY MANUAL – REVIEW STAFF EDITS

FROM: Paul McElroy, Interim, Managing Director/CEO

TO: JEA Governance Committee
    Joseph DiSalvo
    Leon Haley
    Marty Lanahan
    Thomas VanOsdol

BACKGROUND:
JEAs Charter, its By-Laws and the Board Policy Manual comprise the primary governing documents for the Board of Directors. The Manual helps define the Board’s intent, its goals and aspirations, promotes consistency of Board actions, and clarifies the Board members’ roles, responsibilities, and commitments.

DISCUSSION:
At its inaugural July 16, 2020 meeting, the Governance Committee initiated its review for updating the Board Policy Manual. Given that the Manual was last updated in 2014, the Committee instructed management to execute certain desired formatting changes, as well as to conduct a review of the Manual’s content to make it more reflective of current operations. This presentation summarizes management’s edits to date.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:
There is no financial impact specific to this summary.

RECOMMENDATION:
No action required, as this update is for discussion only.

Paul E. McElroy, Interim Managing Director/CEO

PEM/SVT
JEA
Board Policy Manual
JEA Board Policy Manual

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Policy Category IV: Governance Process</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>41.0 Global Governance Process</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41.1 Governing Style</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41.2 Board Job Description</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41.3 Agenda Planning</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41.4 Board Officers</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41.5 Rules of Order</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41.6 Board Member's Code of Conduct</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41.7 Board Member's Individual Responsibility</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41.8 Board Committee Principles</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41.9 Board Committee Structure</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41.10 Cost of Governance</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Policy Category III: Board-Management Delegation</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32.0 Global Board-Management Delegation</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.1 Unity of Control</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.2 Accountability of the CEO</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.3 Delegation to the CEO</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.4 Monitoring CEO Performance</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.5 CEO Remuneration</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Policy Category II: Executive Limitations</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23.0 General Executive Constraint</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.1 Treatment of Consumers</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.2 Treatment of Staff</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.3 Financial Planning/Budgeting</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.4 Financial Condition and Activities</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.5 Workforce Readiness and Succession Planning</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.6 Asset Protection</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.7 Compensation and Benefits</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.8 Communication and Support to the Board</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.9 Regulatory / Legislative Requirements</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.10 Enterprise Risk Management</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.11 Procurement Activities</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Policy Category IV: Ends</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>44.0 Global Ends</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44.1 Electric Service</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44.2 Water Service</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44.3 Sewer Service</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44.4 Cost of Service</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44.5 Environmentally Sound</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44.6 Informative Communication</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Appendix                                           | 44 |

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010.
and as Amended and Adopted by the JEA Board on
JEA Board Policy Manual

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont’d)

Appendix

A1 Executive Core Competencies
A2 JEA Charter (Article 21 of City of Jacksonville Ordinance Code)
A3 By-Laws of JEA
POLICY TYPE: GOVERNANCE PROCESS

POLICY 41.0 POLICY TITLE: GLOBAL GOVERNANCE PROCESS

The purpose of the Board, on behalf of the owners of JEA, the citizens of Duval County current ratepayers, is to see to it that JEA (a) achieves appropriate results for appropriate persons for an appropriate cost (as specified in Board Ends policies) and (b) avoids unacceptable actions and situations (as prohibited in Board Executive Limitations policies).

41.1 Governing Style: The Board will govern in accordance with legal requirements, observing the principles of the Policy Governance model, with an emphasis on (a) outward vision rather than internal preoccupation, (b) encouragement of diversity in viewpoints, (c) strategic leadership more than administrative detail, (d) clear distinction of Board and chief executive roles, (e) collective rather than individual decisions, (f) future more so than past or present, and (g) proactivity rather than reactivity.

41.2 Board Job Description: Specific responsibilities of the Board as an informed agent of the ownership are those that ensure appropriate organizational performance.

41.3 Agenda Planning: To accomplish its responsibilities with a governance style consistent with Board policies, the Board will follow an annual agenda that (a) completes a re-exploration of Ends policies at least annually and (b) continually improves Board performance through education and deliberation.

41.4 Board Officers: Board officers assure the integrity of the Board's process and record's. Board officers are: Chairman, Vice-Chairman, Secretary & Assistant Secretary.

41.5 Rules of Order: Board meetings will be conducted in an orderly and fair process consistent with the requirements of Florida law, Ordinances of the City of Jacksonville, the JEA Charter, Bylaws and these governance policies. Meetings will be led by the Chairman, or, in the absence of the Chairman, the Vice-Chairman, or, in the absence of both, by the Chairman's designee.

41.6 Board Member's Code of Conduct: The Board commits itself to lawful, ethical and businesslike conduct, following all requirements of Florida Law, Ordinances of the City of Jacksonville, and the JEA Charter including proper use of its authority and appropriate decorum when acting as Board members.

41.7 Board Member's Individual Responsibility: The leadership success of the Board is a direct result of the individual and collegial participation of its members. Board members will commit to preparation for all JEA related meetings and activities.

41.8 Board Committee Principles: Board committees, when used, will be assigned so as to reinforce the wholeness of the Board's job and not to interfere with delegation from the Board to the CEO.

41.9 Board Committee Structure: A committee is a Board committee only if its existence and charge come from the Board, regardless of whether Board members sit on the committee. The only Board committees are those which are set forth in the Bylaws or in this policy. Unless otherwise stated, a committee ceases to exist as soon as its task is complete. The CEO will attend meetings of each committee, but shall not have a vote.

41.10 Cost of Governance: The Board will invest in continuous improvement of its governance capacity.

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010 and as Amended and Adopted by the JEA Board on ____________________________.
POLICY TYPE: GOVERNANCE PROCESS

POLICY: 41.1 POLICY TITLE: GOVERNING STYLE

The Board will govern in accordance with legal requirements, observing the principles of the Policy Governance model, with an emphasis on (a) outward vision rather than internal preoccupation, (b) encouragement of diversity in viewpoints, (c) strategic leadership more than administrative detail, (d) clear distinction of Board and chief executive roles, (e) collective rather than individual decisions, (f) future more so than past or present, and (g) proactivity rather than reactivity.

Accordingly,

41.1.1 Unique Requirements of Florida Law for Public Boards: In conducting its duties as a Board in Florida, the Board is required to comply with the Florida Sunshine Law, which prohibits any two or more members of the Board from meeting unless the meeting has been properly noticed and conducted in accordance with the legal requirements. In addition, Florida Law contains requirements regarding Public Records, conflicts of interest and voting which must be followed in the conduct of the Board’s business.

41.1.2 The Board will cultivate a sense of group responsibility and will be a proactive Board versus a reactive Board. The Board, not the staff, will be responsible for excellence in governing. The Board will be the initiator of policy, not merely a reactor to staff initiatives. The Board will use the expertise of individual members to enhance the ability of the Board as a body rather than to substitute the individual judgments for the Board’s values.

41.1.3 The Board will direct, control, and inspire the organization through the careful establishment of broad written policies reflecting the Board’s values and perspectives. The Board’s major policy focus will be on the intended long-term impacts outside the staff organization, not on the administrative or programmatic means of attaining those effects.

41.1.4 The Board will enforce upon itself whatever discipline is needed to govern with excellence. Discipline will apply to matters such as attendance, preparation for meetings, policymaking principles, respect of roles, and ensuring the continuance of governance capability. Although the Board can change its Governance Process policies at any time, it will diligently observe those currently in force.

41.1.5 Continual Board development will include orientation of new Board members in the Board’s governance process and periodic Board discussion of governance process improvement.

41.1.6 The Board will allow no officer, individual, or committee of the Board to hinder or serve as an excuse for the Board not fulfilling its commitments.

41.1.7 Each member of the Board will respect the final determination of the Board concerning any particular matter, regardless of the member’s personal position concerning such matter.
Specific responsibilities of the Board are those that ensure appropriate organizational performance.

Accordingly,

41.2.1 The Board is the authoritative link between the organization and the ownership.

41.2.2 The Board will provide governing policies that realistically address the broadest levels of all organizational decisions and situations:
   a. Ends: The organizational outcomes to its recipients including the relative worth of such outcomes in cost or priority. (What good for which recipients at what cost)
   b. Executive Limitations: Constraints on executive authority that establish the prudence and ethics boundaries within which all executive activity and decisions must take place.
   c. Board-Management Delegation: Specification of how power is delegated and its proper use monitored; clarity on the CEO’s role, authority, and accountability.
   d. Governance Process: Specification of how the Board develops, carries out, and monitors its own responsibilities.

41.2.3 The Board will measure the CEO’s performance against its Ends and Executive Limitations Policies.

41.2.4 The Board will measure its own performance against its Governance Process and Board-Management Delegation Policies quarterly.

41.2.5 Board members will respect their fiduciary responsibilities to protect and enhance the value of JEA as a citizen-owned enterprise with due diligence using sound business judgment consistent with JEA’s legislative charter.
To accomplish its responsibilities with a governance style consistent with Board policies, the Board will follow an annual agenda that (a) completes a re-exploration of Ends policies at least annually and (b) continually improves Board performance through education and deliberation.

Accordingly,

41.3.1 The Board will establish its annual agenda during an annual retreat to be scheduled around March of each year.

a. The Board will review and re-establish its Ends policies as often as necessary with review always taking place at least during the annual retreat.

b. Consultations with selected groups in the ownership, or other methods of gaining ownership input, will be scheduled as part of the annual agenda.

c. Governance education and education related to Ends determination (presentations by futurist, demographers, advocacy groups, staff, etc.) will be scheduled as part of the annual agenda.

41.3.2 The agenda for the Board’s monthly meeting will be established through consultation with the Chair and the CEO.

a. The agenda along with supporting item documentation will be made available to Board members no later than seven days prior to monthly Board meetings.

b. The Board will attend to consent agenda items as expeditiously as possible.

c. A Board member may bring up new business at the appropriate time on the agenda during any meeting, however, if a formal response or presentation is necessary, a request should be made to the CEO no later than two weeks before the Board meeting to allow others on the Board to receive information in advance.

d. CEO monitoring will be on the agenda if reports have been received since the previous meeting, if plans must be made for direct inspection monitoring, or if arrangements for third-party monitoring must be prepared.
POLICY TYPE: GOVERNANCE PROCESS

POLICY 41.4 POLICY TITLE: BOARD OFFICERS

Board officers assure the integrity of the Board's process and record's. Board officers are: Chairman, Vice-Chairman, Secretary & Assistant Secretary.

Accordingly,

41.4.1 The Chairman, a specially empowered member of the Board, ensures the integrity of the Board’s process and, secondarily, occasionally represents the Board to outside parties.

a. The Chairman’s role is to see that the Board behaves consistently within its own rules and those rules and regulations imposed upon it from outside the organization.

(1) Meeting discussion content will consist of issues that clearly belong to the Board to decide or to monitor according to Board policy.

(2) Information that is neither for monitoring performance nor for Board decisions will be avoided or minimized and always noted as such.

(3) Deliberation will be fair, open, and thorough but also timely, orderly, and kept to the point.

b. The authority of the Chairman consists in making decisions that fall within topics covered by Board policies on Governance Process and Board-Management Delegation, with the exception of (a) employment or termination of the CEO and (b) areas where the Board specifically delegates portions of this authority to others. The Chairman is authorized to use any reasonable interpretation of provisions in these policies.

(1) The Chairman is empowered to chair Board meetings with all the commonly accepted powers of that position, such as ruling and recognizing.

(2) The Chairman has no authority to make decisions about policies created by the Board within Ends and Executive Limitations policy areas.

(3) The Chairman may represent the Board to outside parties in announcing Board-stated positions and in stating Chairman decisions and interpretations within the area delegated to that role.

(4) The Chairman may delegate this authority but remains accountable for its use.

(5) The Chairman may appoint members and a Chairman for each Board committee, unless otherwise stipulated by Board policies or the organization's Bylaws.

c. Expected Traits for chairman: (Does the Board want to include some basic core traits for the chair?)

41.4.2 The Vice-Chairman or, in the absence of the Vice-Chairman, the immediate Past-Chairman will serve as Chair in the absence of the Chairman.

41.4.3 The Board Secretary is an officer of the Board whose purpose is to ensure the integrity of the Board’s documents.

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010 and as Amended and Adopted by the JEA Board on__________________________.
JEA Board Policy Manual

a. The Secretary’s role is to see to it that all Board documents and records are accurate and timely.

   (1) Policies will be current in their reflection of Board decisions. Decisions upon which no subsequent decisions are to be based, such as consent agenda decisions, motions to adjourn, and staff or Board member recognitions, need not be placed in policy.

   (2) Policy Governance principles will be followed in policy development.

   (3) Board policies and By-laws are to be consistent with the legal requirements of Florida Law, Ordinances of the City of Jacksonville and the JEA Charter and are to be known by the Board.

   (4) Board expectations for format, brevity, and accuracy of Board minutes will be known to the CEO.

b. The authority of the secretary is access to and control over Board documents and records.

41.4.4 The Assistant Secretary will serve as Secretary in the absence of the Secretary.

41.4.5 All Board officers are accountable to the Chairman unless otherwise determined by Board policy.

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010 and as Amended and Adopted by the JEA Board on ____________________________.
JEA Board Policy Manual

POLICY TYPE: GOVERNANCE PROCESS

POLICY 41.5          POLICY TITLE: RULES OF ORDER

Board meetings will be conducted in an orderly and fair process consistent with the requirements of Florida Law, Ordinances of the City of Jacksonville, the JEA Charter, Bylaws and these governance policies. Meetings will be led by the Chairman, or, in the absence of the Chairman, the Vice-Chairman, or, in the absence of both, by the Chairman's designee.

Accordingly,

41.5.1 Board meetings will be conducted with punctuality and order.
   a. Board meetings shall be called to order at the time specified in the notice of meeting and
      upon satisfaction of a quorum.
   b. Meeting order shall be maintained and all members treated with dignity, respect, courtesy, and fairness during discussion and debate and in all other respects.
   c. Board members must keep their comments relevant to the issue under consideration.
   d. In order to conduct business, a quorum of four (4) board members must be present. Four
      affirmative votes are required to decide all motions before the Board regardless of
      number in attendance.

41.5.2 Board meetings will be conducted at a level of informality considered appropriate by the
Chairman yet with predictable discipline.
   a. Discussion of a matter not on the previously distributed agenda may occur only after
      Board consent that the matter be heard.
   b. Proposals that the Board take action, or decide a particular matter, shall (unless
      otherwise agreed to by unanimous consent) be made by main motion of a Board
      member, discussed, and then voted on. Motions require a second to proceed to
      discussion and subsequent vote.
   c. The Chair may not make motions but can engage in debate and is required to vote.
   d. A motion to amend a main motion may be amended but third level amendments are not
      to be heard.
   e. A motion to refer to a committee, postpone, or table, may be made with respect to a
      pending main motion, shall take precedence over the pending motion and, if carried, shall
      set the main motion (the initial proposal) aside accordingly.
   f. Board members may speak to a pending motion on as many occasions, and at such
      length, as the Chair may reasonably allow.
   g. A vote on a motion shall be taken when discussion ends, but any Board member may,
      during the course of debate, move for an immediate vote (close debate or call the
      question) which, if carried, shall end discussion and the vote on the main motion shall
      then be taken. Votes may be made by voice vote or by roll call. All members of the
      Board are required to vote unless a conflict of interest is declared.

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010
and as Amended and Adopted by the JEA Board on

10
JEA Board Policy Manual

41.5.3 When further rules of order are to be developed by the Board, the Board will consider the Standard Code of Parliamentary Procedure (Robert's Rules of Order) as a resource guide. The representative from the Office of General Council may serve the Board as a resource on Parliamentary Procedure.
POLICY TYPE: GOVERNANCE PROCESS

POLICY 41.6 POLICY TITLE: BOARD MEMBER’S CODE OF CONDUCT

The Board commits itself to lawful, ethical and businesslike conduct, following all requirements of Florida Law, Ordinances of the City of Jacksonville, and the JEA Charter including proper use of its authority and appropriate decorum when acting as Board members.

Accordingly,

41.6.1 Members are expected to represent the interests of the ownership. This accountability supersedes any conflicting loyalty such as that to advocacy or interest groups and membership on other Boards or staffs. It also supersedes the personal interest of any Board member acting as a consumer of the organization’s services.

41.6.2 Members must avoid conflict of interest with respect to their fiduciary responsibility. Such conflicts of interest include but are not limited to the following:
   a. There will be no self-dealing or business by a member with the organization. Members will annually disclose their involvements with other organizations or with vendors and any associations that might be reasonably seen as representing a conflict of interest.
   b. When the Board is to decide upon an issue about which a member has an unavoidable conflict of interest, that member shall announce and declare publicly any conflict of interest and withdraw without comment not only from the vote but also from the deliberation.
   c. Board members will not use their Board position to obtain employment in the organization for themselves, family members, or close associates. Any such existing relationship is expected to be disclosed to the Board. A Board member who applies for employment must first resign from the Board.

41.6.3 Members may not attempt to exercise individual authority over the organization except as explicitly set forth in Board policies.
   a. Members’ interaction with the CEO or with staff must recognize the lack of authority vested in individuals except when explicitly authorized by the Board.
   b. Members’ interaction with the public, the press, or other entities must recognize the same limitation and the inability of any Board member to speak for the Board except to repeat explicitly stated Board decisions.
   c. Except for participation in Board deliberation about whether the CEO has achieved any reasonable interpretation of Board policy, members will not express individual judgments of negative performance of employees or the CEO.

41.6.4 Members will respect the confidentiality appropriate to issues of a sensitive nature.

41.6.5 Members will be properly prepared for Board deliberation.

41.6.6 Members are expected to support the legitimacy and authority of the final determination of the Board on any matter, without regard to the member’s personal position on the issue.
JEA Board Policy Manual

41.6.7 Members who have any question about the appropriateness of their conduct should consult with the Office of General counsel or appropriate Ethics offices for information.
The leadership success of the Board is a direct result of the individual and collegial participation of its members.

Therefore, each Board member is expected to participate in the following ways:

41.7.1 Time Investment to Accomplish Board Responsibilities - As Board contemplation, deliberation and decision-making are processes which require wholeness, collaboration and participation, attendance at Board meetings is expected of Board members.

a. Expected Commitments:
   (1) Monthly Board Meetings
   (2) Annual Team Building
   (3) Quarterly Review
   (4) Bond Credit Rating Agency Trip, 3-2 days (Board Chair is expected to attend, however, full participation is highly encouraged.)

b. Optional Involvement:
   (1) Internal educational meetings with staff upon request
   (2) Industry related seminars and conferences
   (3) Visit other utilities and related industries

41.7.2 Preparation and Participation - Board members will prepare for Board and committee meetings and will participate productively in discussions, always within the boundaries of discipline established by the Board. Each member will contribute his or her own knowledge, skills and expertise to the Board’s efforts to fulfill its responsibilities.

41.7.3 Members as Individuals - The CEO is accountable only to the Board as an organization, and not to individual Board members. Accordingly, the relationship between the CEO and individual members of the Board, including the Chairman, is collegial, not hierarchical.

Commented [a1]: Dr. Leon Haley: If more than one board member attends does the trip have to be noticed?
POLICY TYPE: GOVERNANCE PROCESS

POLICY 41.8 POLICY TITLE: BOARD COMMITTEE PRINCIPLES

Board committees, when used, will be assigned so as to reinforce the wholeness of the Board’s job and not to interfere with delegation from the Board to the CEO.

Accordingly,

41.8.1 Board committees are to help the Board accomplish its responsibilities and are not assigned to perform staff functions. Committees ordinarily will assist the Board by preparing policy alternatives and implications for Board deliberation. In keeping with the Board’s broader focus, Board committees will normally not have direct dealings with current staff operations unless specifically outlined in committee objectives.

41.8.2 Board committees may not speak or act for the Board except when formally given such authority for specific purposes. Expectations and authority will be carefully stated in order to prevent conflict with authority delegated to the CEO.

41.8.3 Board committees cannot exercise authority over staff. The CEO works for the full Board, and will therefore not be required to obtain the approval of a Board committee before an executive action.

41.8.4 Committees will be formed for a specific purpose only. Its purpose and function will be documented in a written charge. All committees are accountable to the Board as a whole.

41.8.5 This policy applies to any group that is formed by Board action, whether or not it is called a committee and regardless of whether the group includes Board members, it does not apply to committees formed under the authority of the CEO.
POLICY TYPE: GOVERNANCE PROCESS

POLICY 41.9 POLICY TITLE: BOARD COMMITTEE STRUCTURE

A committee is a Board committee only if its existence and charge come from the Board, regardless of whether Board members sit on the committee. The only standing Board committees are those which are set forth in the Bylaws or in this policy. Unless otherwise stated, a committee ceases to exist as soon as its task is complete. The CEO will attend meetings of each committee, but shall not have a vote.

Accordingly,

41.9.1 Nominating Committee: The purpose of the Nominating committee is to recommend Board officers for election by the Board as a whole.

a. The Nominating Committee will be comprised of three members. The current Chairman (which shall serve as chair of the committee) and the two most immediate past Chairman still remaining on the Board will constitute the committee. If one or more past chairman is no longer serving on the Board, the Chairman shall select Board members to fill out a committee of three.

b. The Nominating Committee shall be formed no later than January of each year and will make its recommendation to the Board for action at its March meeting.

41.9.2 Finance and Audit Committee: The purpose of the Finance and Audit committee is to assist the Board in fulfilling its oversight responsibilities by reviewing financial information, systems of internal controls, and audit process, including a high level review of the operating and capital budgets. The committee will provide an open avenue of communication between the Board, Management, Audit Services, and external auditors.

a. The Finance and Audit committee will be comprised of three members appointed annually by the chair and confirmed by the Board. Two members will constitute a quorum.

b. The committee will meet at least four times per year. A schedule of regular meetings will be established by the committee annually. Special meetings may be called by any committee member. Meeting dates, times and location will be announced to the entire Board.

c. The committee shall oversee:

(1) Internal controls and risk assessment
(2) Internal Audit Services
(3) Compliance with laws, regulations and code of conduct
(4) Financial Reporting

d. The committee will oversee the External Auditor

41.9.3 Other Committees may be established as designated by the Chair.

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010
and as Amended and Adopted by the JEA Board on ____________________________.
POLICY TYPE: GOVERNANCE PROCESS

POLICY 41.10 POLICY TITLE: COST OF GOVERNANCE

The Board will invest in continuous improvement in its governance capacity.

Accordingly,

41.10.1 The Board will use appropriate methods to improve its governing skills.

a. Training and retraining will be used liberally to orient new members as well as to maintain and increase existing members’ skills and understandings.

b. Outside monitoring assistance will be arranged so that the Board can exercise confident control over organizational performance. This includes but is not limited to a financial audit.

c. Outreach mechanisms will be used as needed to ensure the Board’s ability to listen to owner viewpoints and values.

d. Knowledgeable industry experts will be made available to the Board in various ways to continuously improve the Board’s awareness of emerging utility industry issues.

41.10.2 Costs for appropriate Board governance will be included during annual budget preparations. Any expenditure required will be in accordance with JEA procurement policies. Items may include but not be limited to the following as annually decided by the Board:

a. training

b. attendance at conferences, industry site visits and Rating Agency presentations

c. audit and other third-party monitoring of organizational performance

d. surveys, focus groups, opinion analysis, and meeting costs.
JEA Board Policy Manual

POLICY TYPE: BOARD MANAGEMENT DELEGATION

POLICY 32.0 POLICY TITLE: GLOBAL BOARD-MANAGEMENT DELEGATION

The Board’s sole official connection to the operational organization, its achievements, and conduct will be through a chief executive officer titled Managing Director / CEO, referred to within this document simply as CEO.

32.1 Unity of Control: Only officially passed motions of the Board are binding on the CEO.

32.2 Accountability of the CEO: The CEO is the Board’s only link to operational achievement and conduct, so that all authority and accountability of staff, as far as the Board is concerned, is considered the authority and accountability of the CEO.

32.3 Delegation to the CEO: The Board will instruct the CEO through written policies that prescribe the organizational Ends to be achieved and describe organizational situations and actions to be avoided, allowing the CEO to use any reasonable interpretation of these policies.

32.4 Monitoring CEO Performance: Systematic monitoring of CEO job performance will be solely against the only expected CEO job achievements: organizational accomplishment of Board policies on Ends and organizational operation within the boundaries established in Board policies on Executive Limitations.

32.5 CEO Remuneration: Salary and benefits and other terms of employment for the CEO will be determined by contract.

32.6 Core Competencies: Executive Core Competencies are included in the Appendix.
POLICY TYPE: BOARD MANAGEMENT DELEGATION

POLICY 32.1 POLICY TITLE: UNITY OF CONTROL

Only officially passed motions of the Board are binding on the CEO.

Accordingly,

32.1.1 Decisions or instructions of individual Board members, officers, or committees are not binding on the CEO.

32.1.2 In the case of Board members or committees requesting information or assistance without Board authorization, the CEO can refuse such requests that require, in the CEO’s opinion, a material amount of staff time or funds, or are disruptive. The CEO shall promptly inform the Board if requests from Board members or committees are refused.
POLICY TITLE: ACCOUNTABILITY OF CEO

The CEO is the Board’s only link to operational achievement and conduct, so that all authority and accountability of staff, as far as the Board is concerned, is considered the authority and accountability of the CEO.

Accordingly,

32.2.1 The Board as a body and individual board members will never give instructions to persons who report directly or indirectly to the CEO.

32.2.2 The Board will not evaluate, either formally or informally, any staff other than the CEO. However, the CEO will discuss his evaluation with the Board of the executives identified as potential interim CEO successors (refer to Policy 23.5.1).

32.2.3 The Board will view CEO performance as identical to organizational performance so that organizational accomplishment of Board-stated Ends and avoidance of Board-described means will be viewed as successful CEO performance.
The Board will instruct the CEO through written policies that prescribe the organizational Ends to be achieved and describe organizational situations and actions to be avoided, allowing the CEO to use any reasonable interpretation of these policies.

Accordingly,

32.3.1 The Board will develop policies instructing the CEO to achieve specified results, for specified recipients, at a specified cost. These policies will be developed systematically from the broadest, most general level to more defined levels and will be called Ends policies. All issues that are not ends issues as defined here are means issues.

32.3.2 The Board will develop policies that limit the latitude the CEO may exercise in choosing the organizational means. These limiting policies will describe those practices, activities, decisions and circumstances that would be unacceptable to the Board even if they were to be effective. Policies will be developed systematically from the broadest, most general level to more defined levels, and they will be called Executive Limitations policies. The Board will never prescribe organizational means delegated to the CEO.

32.3.3 As long as the CEO uses any reasonable interpretation of the Board’s Ends and Executive Limitations policies, the CEO is authorized to establish all further policies, make all decisions, take all actions, establish all practices, and pursue all activities. Such decisions of the CEO shall have full force and authority as if decided by the Board.

32.3.4 The Board may change its Ends and Executive Limitations policies, thereby shifting the boundary between Board and CEO domains. By doing so, the Board changes the latitude of choice given to the CEO. However, as long as any particular delegation is in place, the Board will respect and support the CEO’s choices.

32.3.5 Should the CEO violate a Board policy, he or she shall promptly inform the Board. Informing is simply to guarantee no violation may be intentionally kept from the Board, not to request approval. Board response, either approving or disapproving, does not exempt the CEO from subsequent Board judgment of the action nor does it curtail any executive decision.
POLICY TYPE: BOARD MANAGEMENT DELEGATION

POLICY 32.4 POLICY TITLE: MONITORING CEO PERFORMANCE

Systematic monitoring of CEO performance will be solely against the only expected CEO job achievements: organizational accomplishment of Board policies on Ends and organizational operation within the boundaries established in Board policies on Executive Limitations.

Accordingly,

32.4.1 Monitoring is simply to determine the degree to which Board policies are being met. Data or information that does not do this will not be considered to be monitoring information.

32.4.2 The Board will acquire monitoring information by one or more of these methods:
   a. By internal report, in which the CEO discloses interpretations and compliance information to the Board.
   b. By external report, in which an external, disinterested and independent third party selected by the Board assesses compliance with Board policies (e.g. external financial audit).
   c. By direct Board inspection, in which a designated member or members of the Board assess compliance with the appropriate policy criteria.

32.4.3 In every case, the Board will judge (a) the reasonableness of the CEO's interpretation and (b) whether data demonstrate accomplishment of the interpretation.

32.4.4 The standard of compliance shall be any reasonable CEO interpretation of the Board policy being monitored. The Board is the final arbiter of reasonableness.

32.4.5 All policies that instruct the CEO will be monitored at a frequency and by a method chosen by the Board. The Board can monitor any policy at any time by any method, but will ordinarily depend on a routine schedule:

[Example of monitoring schedule] – (final schedule will be set after policies are developed)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Policy</th>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Schedule</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ends</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>Annually</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treatment of Customers</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>Annually</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treatment of Staff</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>Annually</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Planning/Budgeting</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
<td>End of Qtr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Condition &amp; Activities</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
<td>End of Qtr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>External</td>
<td>Annually</td>
<td>Close of Yr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asset Protection</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>Annually</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency CEO Succession</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>Annually</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010
and as Amended and Adopted by the JEA Board on
### JEA Board Policy Manual

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Communication and Support to Board</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>Annually</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compensation and Benefits</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>Annually</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition to the monitoring reports above, the Board must receive the following information each month. It is understood that this data is supplemental, not monitoring:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Financial Report</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Report</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Salary and benefits and other terms of employment for the CEO will be determined by contract.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POLICY 23.0</th>
<th>POLICY TITLE: GENERAL EXECUTIVE CONSTRAINT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>The CEO shall not cause or allow any organizational practice, activity, decision, or circumstance that is either unlawful, imprudent, or in violation of commonly accepted business and professional ethics and practices.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>23.1</strong> Treatment of Consumers: With respect to interactions with consumers or those applying to be consumers, the CEO shall not cause or allow conditions, procedures, or decisions that are unsafe, untimely, undignified, or unnecessarily intrusive.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>23.2</strong> Treatment of Staff: With respect to the treatment of staff, the CEO may not cause or allow conditions that are unfair, unsafe, undignified, disorganized, or unclear.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>23.3</strong> Financial Planning/Budgeting: The CEO shall not cause or allow financial planning for any fiscal year or the remaining part of any fiscal year to deviate materially from the Board’s Ends priorities, risk financial jeopardy, or fail to be derived from a multiyear plan.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>23.4</strong> Financial Condition and Activities: With respect to the actual, ongoing financial conditions and activities, the CEO shall not cause or allow the development of financial jeopardy or material deviation of actual expenditures from Board priorities established in Ends policies.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>23.5</strong> Workforce Readiness and Succession Planning: The CEO shall not allow the workforce to be unprepared to meet current or future business demands.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>23.6</strong> Asset Protection: The CEO shall not cause or allow corporate assets to be unprotected, inadequately maintained, or unnecessarily risked.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>23.7</strong> Compensation and Benefits: With respect to employment, compensation, and benefits to employees, consultants, contract workers, and volunteers, the CEO shall not cause or allow jeopardy to financial integrity or to public image.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>23.8</strong> Communication and Support to Board: The CEO shall not cause or allow the Board to be uninformed or unsupported in its work.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>23.9</strong> Regulatory/Legislative Requirements: The CEO will not fail to effect regulatory and legislative action favorable to the organization.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>23.10</strong> Enterprise Risk Management: The CEO shall not cause or allow conditions, procedures or decisions which fail to identify, measure, monitor and manage, within established risk tolerances, potential events that may affect achievement of the Ends.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>23.11</strong> Procurement Activities: The CEO shall not fail to develop procurement policies and procedures that adhere to all applicable federal, state and local laws and ordinances and provide for increased public confidence in the procurement activities of JEA.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010 and as Amended and Adopted by the JEA Board on ____________________________.*
JEA Board Policy Manual

POLICY TYPE: EXECUTIVE LIMITATIONS

POLICY 23.1 POLICY TITLE: TREATMENT OF CONSUMERS

With respect to interactions with consumers or those applying to be consumers, the CEO shall not cause or allow conditions, procedures, or decisions that are unsafe, untimely, undignified, or unnecessarily intrusive.

Accordingly, the CEO will not:

23.1.1 Elicit information for which there is no clear necessity.

23.1.2 Use methods of collecting, reviewing, transmitting, or storing client information that fail to protect against improper access.

23.1.3 Fail to operate facilities with appropriate accessibility and privacy.

23.1.4 Fail to establish with consumers a clear understanding of what may be expected and what may not be expected from service offered.

23.1.5 Fail to operate without clearly established and updated Customer Service procedures and published rules and regulations for service.

23.1.6 Fail to operate without mechanisms for collecting consumer complaints that provide for resolution at the lowest staff level and also include prompt response when warranted.

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010
and as Amended and Adopted by the JEA Board on ____________________________.
POLICY TYPE: EXECUTIVE LIMITATIONS

POLICY 23.2 POLICY TITLE: TREATMENT OF STAFF

With respect to the treatment of paid and volunteer staff, the CEO may not cause or allow conditions that are unfair, unsafe, undignified, disorganized, or unclear.

Accordingly, the CEO will not:

23.2.1 Operate without written personnel rules and regulations that
   a. clarify rules for staff
   b. provide for effective handling of grievances
   c. protect against wrongful conditions such as nepotism and grossly preferential treatment for personal reasons.
   d. allow for volunteerism in the community
   e. require high ethical standards
   f. recognize the need for work/life balance

23.2.2 Operate without written job descriptions and performance requirements and reviews that
   a. characterize the nature of work to be performed
   b. identify technical, behavioral and physical skills required
   c. identify clear standards of accountability

23.2.3 Fail to provide a safe work environment.

23.2.4 Fail to identify and provide training necessary to accomplish the quality of work expected.

23.2.5 Allow discrimination or retaliation against any staff member for non-disruptive expression of dissent.

23.2.6 Fail to acquaint staff with the CEO’s interpretation of their protections under this policy.

23.2.7 Allow staff to be under prepared to deal with emergency situations.

23.2.8 Fail to insure that the company’s Core Values are routinely communicated and reinforced to all employees.
POLICY TYPE: EXECUTIVE LIMITATIONS

POLICY TITLE: FINANCIAL PLANNING/BUDGETING

The CEO shall not cause or allow financial planning for any fiscal year or the remaining part of any fiscal year to deviate materially from the Board’s Ends priorities, risk financial jeopardy, or fail to be derived from a multiyear plan.

Accordingly, the CEO will not:

3.3.1 Risk incurring those situations or conditions described as unacceptable in the Board policy “Financial Condition and Activities [refer to Policy 3.4].”

3.3.2 Fail to include credible projection of revenues and expenses, separation of capital and operational items, cash flow, and disclosure of planning and budgeting assumptions.

3.3.3 Fail to identify the source for capital expenditures (e.g. internally generated cash, new debt, carry over funds from previous fiscal year).

3.3.4 Fail to adhere to approved tariff rates and fees.

3.3.5 Fail to set and follow an annual budgeting process that results in a final budget submittal to City Council by July 1 proceeding the budgeted fiscal year.

3.3.6 Provide less for Board prerogatives during the year than is set forth in the “Cost of Governance” policy [refer to Policy 1.10].
With respect to the actual, ongoing financial conditions and activities, the CEO shall not cause or allow the development of financial jeopardy or material deviation of actual expenditures from Board priorities established in Ends policies.

Accordingly, the CEO will not:

3.4.1 Fail to operate within the budget established for the fiscal year.
3.4.2 Make budget transfers in excess of $5,000,000 without Board approval.
3.4.3 Fail to inform the Board in monitoring reports when reserves are required to meet current expenditures.
3.4.4 Fail to maintain financial and accounting separation between electric, water and wastewater, and District Energy funds as required by regulatory agencies and bond covenants.
3.4.5 Fail to operate within established financial parameters nor fail to engage the board when established parameters are considered inadequate to affect a desired bond rating.

Current financial parameters:

a. Debt Service Coverage
b. Fixed Charge coverage
c. Cash on Hand
d. Working Capital
e. Line of Credit
f. Fuel Rate Reserve
3.4.6 Operate in violation of JEA’s Debt Management Policies.
3.4.7 Fail to settle payroll and debts in a timely manner.
3.4.8 Allow tax payments or other government-ordered payments or filings to be overdue or inaccurately filed.
3.4.9 Fail to establish reasonable security measures to protect against loss of receivables.
3.4.10 Fail to aggressively pursue receivables after a reasonable grace period.
POLICY TYPE: EXECUTIVE LIMITATIONS

POLICY 23.5  POLICY TITLE: WORKFORCE READINESS AND SUCCESSION PLANNING

The CEO shall not allow the workforce to be unprepared to meet current or future business demands.

Accordingly, the CEO will not

23.5.1 Permit there to be fewer than two other executives sufficiently familiar with Board and CEO issues and processes to enable either to take over with reasonable proficiency as an interim successor to protect the Board from sudden loss of CEO services.

23.5.2 Fail to prepare for long term CEO succession.

23.5.3 Fail to prepare for Executive Team succession.

23.5.4 Operate without strategic and tactical plans to have and maintain the right people, in the right place, with the right talent, skills and knowledge.

23.5.5 Fail to develop a workforce that recognizes the value of cultural diversity in internal operations and in serving customers.
POLICY TYPE: EXECUTIVE LIMITATIONS

POLICY 23.6 POLICY TITLE: ASSET PROTECTION

The CEO shall not cause or allow corporate assets to be unprotected, inadequately maintained, or unnecessarily risked.

Accordingly, the CEO will not:

3.6.1 Fail to insure adequately against theft and casualty and against liability and losses to Board members, staff, and the organization itself.

3.6.2 Allow unbonded personnel access to material amounts of funds.

3.6.3 Subject facilities and equipment to improper wear and tear or insufficient maintenance.

3.6.4 Unnecessarily expose the organization, the Board, or its staff to claims of liability.

3.6.5 Operate without written claims policies that address fair treatment of claimants, legal liability, ratepayer costs and sound business practices.

3.6.6 Fail to protect corporate assets including, but not limited to, property rights, corporate image, physical assets, intangible assets, intellectual property, information, and files from loss or significant damage.

3.6.7 Receive, process, or disburse funds without sufficient controls.

3.6.8 Invest funds in violation of JEA’s Investment Policies.

3.6.9 Fail to ensure that all employees and outsourced contract service providers understand their responsibility to comply with all applicable laws and regulations and JEA’s Code of Ethics.
POLICY TYPE: EXECUTIVE LIMITATIONS

POLICY 23.7 POLICY TITLE: COMPENSATION AND BENEFITS

With respect to employment, compensation, and benefits to employees, consultants, contract workers, and volunteers, the CEO shall not cause or allow jeopardy to financial integrity or to public image.

Accordingly, the CEO will not:

3.7.1 Change the CEO’s own compensation and benefits, except as those benefits are consistent with a package for other appointed employees.

3.7.2 Promise or imply unconditional permanent or guaranteed employment.

3.7.3 Administer compensation and benefits that fail to address individual accountability, motivate and reward for knowledge and skills, encourage organizational flexibility and responsiveness or are inconsistent with the geographic and professional market for the skills employed.

Promote a compensation philosophy that is contradictory to JEA’s compensation philosophy of providing a total rewards package that encompasses salary/wages, retirement benefits, incentives, and health and welfare benefits. Salary/wages will meet the market (50% percentile), which is where the majority of companies in the geographic area reside. The 50th percentile pays competitively for behavior that meets expectations. Additional consideration will be given to behaviors that exceed expectations which are typically rewarded at the 75th percentile. Internal equity will be achieved by evaluating differences in skill, effort, responsibility, and working conditions among jobs.

Revisions Approved by the Board of Directors on June 17, 2014

(Angie Hiers Page Reference) (AHiers confirmed – no edits needed 7/28/20)
JEA Board Policy Manual

POLICY TYPE: EXECUTIVE LIMITATIONS

POLICY 23.8 POLICY TITLE: COMMUNICATION AND SUPPORT TO BOARD

The CEO shall not cause or allow the Board to be uninformed or unsupported in its work.

Accordingly, the CEO will not:

3.8.1 Neglect to submit monitoring data required by the Board in Board-Management Delegation policy “Monitoring CEO Performance” in a timely, accurate, and understandable fashion, directly addressing provisions of Board policies being monitored, and including CEO interpretations consistent with Board-Management Delegation policy “Delegation to the CEO,” as well as relevant data (refer to Policy 2.4).

3.8.2 Allow the Board to be unaware of any actual or anticipated noncompliance with any Ends or Executive Limitations policy of the Board regardless of the Board’s monitoring schedule.

3.8.3 Allow the Board to be without decision information required periodically by the Board or let the Board be unaware of relevant trends.

3.8.4 Let the Board be unaware of any significant incidental information it requires including anticipated media coverage, threatened or pending lawsuits, and material internal and external changes.

3.8.5 Allow the Board to be unaware that, in the CEO’s opinion, the Board is not in compliance with its own policies on Governance Process and Board-Management Delegation, particularly in the case of Board behavior that is detrimental to the work relationship between the Board and the CEO (refer to Policy 2.0).

3.8.6 Present information in unnecessarily complex or lengthy form or in a form that fails to differentiate among information of three types: monitoring, decision preparation, and other.

3.8.7 Allow the Board to be without a workable mechanism for official Board, officer, or committee communications.

3.8.8 Deal with the Board in a way that favors or privileges certain Board members over others, except when (a) fulfilling individual requests for information or (b) responding to officers or committees duly charged by the Board.

3.8.9 Fail to submit to the Board a consent agenda containing items delegated to the CEO yet required by law, regulation, or contract to be Board-approved, along with applicable monitoring information.

3.8.10 Fail to provide a process to retain relevant background information on previous Board policy decisions.

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010 and as Amended and Adopted by the JEA Board on ____________________________.
The CEO will not fail to effect regulatory and legislative action favorable to the organization.
POLICY TYPE: EXECUTIVE LIMITATIONS

POLICY 23.10 POLICY TITLE: ENTERPRISE RISK MANAGEMENT

The CEO shall not cause or allow conditions, procedures or decisions which fail to identify, measure, monitor and manage, within established risk tolerances, potential events that may affect achievement of the Ends.

Accordingly, the CEO will not

23.10.1 Fail to establish and maintain a written Enterprise Risk Management (ERM) Plan and an ERM program that includes management-level policies, procedures and process controls to help ensure that the enterprise-wide business risk exposures are properly identified, managed and, when appropriate, reported to the Board.

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010 and as Amended and Adopted by the JEA Board on ____________________________.
POLICY TYPE: EXECUTIVE LIMITATIONS

POLICY 23.11 POLICY TITLE: PROCUREMENT ACTIVITIES

The CEO shall not fail to develop procurement policies and procedures that adhere to all applicable federal, state and local laws and ordinances and provide for increased public confidence in the procurement activities of JEA.

Accordingly, the CEO will not

23.11.1 Fail to develop and disseminate simple, clear and up-to-date rules for all procurement.
23.11.2 Fail to ensure the fair and equitable treatment of all persons who deal with the JEA procurement system.
23.11.3 Fail to provide increased economy in all procurement activities and to maximize to the fullest extent practicable the purchasing value of JEA funds.
23.11.4 Fail to foster effective, broad-based competition within the free enterprise system.
23.11.5 Fail to provide safeguards for the maintenance of the procurement system quality and integrity.
23.11.6 Fail to provide a clear and timely administrative remedy process to all those aggrieved during any phase of the procurement process.
23.11.7 Fail to provide effective access for Small and Emerging Local Businesses

(Alan McElroy Page Reference) (AMcElroy & STuten confirmed – no edits needed 7/28/20)

POLICY TYPE: ENDS

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010
and as Amended and Adopted by the JEA Board on ____________________________.
JEA Board Policy Manual

POLICY 14.0 POLICY TITLE: GLOBAL ENDS

JEA exists to provide clean, safe, reliable, and reasonably priced electric, water and sewer services to the citizens of Jacksonville and portions of surrounding counties while remaining environmentally sound and financially strong while providing revenue for the City of Jacksonville.

14.1 Quality of Electric Service: Provide clean, safe and reliable electric service to all prescribed consumers.

14.2 Quality of Water Service: Provide clean, safe and reliable water service to all prescribed consumers.

14.3 Quality of Sewer Services: Provide clean, safe and reliable sewer services to all prescribed consumers.

14.4 Cost of Service: Provide all utility services at a reasonable and accurate cost.

14.5 Environmentally Sound: Provide all utility services in a manner that is environmentally sound and sustainable.

14.6 Informative Communication: Effectively communicate with consumers and other stakeholders.
POLICY TYPE: ENDS

POLICY 14.1 POLICY TITLE: QUALITY OF ELECTRIC SERVICE

Provide clean, safe and reliable electric service to all prescribed consumers.

4.1.1 Annually update an Electric Integrated Resource Supply Plan (IRP) to ensure consumers’ future electricity supply needs are met at the lowest evaluated total lifecycle cost while maintaining fuel diversity.
   a. Develop resources or agreements to ensure that JEA’s electric energy supply is 10% nuclear by 2017. [RErixton 7-17-20: This needs to be updated. Will discuss with Paul and Brian.]

4.1.2 Minimize the frequency of electric distribution system outages and report status through the System Average Interruption Frequency Index (SAIFI-2). [RErixton 7-17-20: Recommend changing to SAIFI.] 

4.1.3 Minimize the frequency of electric distribution system voltage sags and report status through the System Average Root Mean Square Frequency Index (SARFI-80).

4.1.4 Minimize the duration of electric distribution system outages and report status through the System Average Interruption Duration Index (SAIDI).

4.1.5 Focus on reducing individual customer outages and report status through the customers experiencing more than five interruptions (CEMi-5). [RErixton 7-17-20: Recommended adding Section 4.1.5]

(Ricky Erixton Page Reference)(RErixton revisions as requested 7/17/20)
POLICY TYPE: ENDS

POLICY 14.2 POLICY TITLE: QUALITY OF WATER SERVICE

Provide clean, safe and reliable water service to all prescribed consumers.

14.2.1 Annually update an Integrated Water Resource Plan (IWRP) Total Water Management Plan (TWMP) to ensure consumers’ future water supply needs are met at the lowest evaluated cost while also ensuring water resources are available for future generations.

a. The IWRPTWMP is to include evaluation of water supply alternatives.

14.2.2 Minimize the duration of water distribution system low pressure events and report status of the number of cumulative minutes water pressure drops below 30 pounds per square inch (psi) for all existing water distribution system pressure monitoring points.

14.2.3 Conduct water testing in accordance with the standards of the Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) and the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and report testing results to all water consumers and stakeholders.

(Hai Vu Page Reference) (HVu revisions as requested 7/22/20)
POLICY TYPE: ENDS

POLICY 14.3 POLICY TITLE: QUALITY OF SEWER SERVICE

Provide clean, safe and reliable sewer service to all prescribed consumers.

14.3.1 Minimize the frequency of sewer back-ups and overflows and report status by
a. the number of Sanitary Sewer Overflows (SSO’s) per 100 miles of existing sewer pipe
b. the total number of sewer system cave-ins

14.3.2 Limit the total amount of nutrients discharged into the St. John’s River from all wastewater treatment facilities.

a. Reduce the total nutrient discharge into the St. John’s River to meet JEA’s Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) allocation.

b. Increase the production and distribution amount of reclaimed water produced and distributed.

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010
and as Amended and Adopted by the JEA Board on ____________________________.
Policies

POLICY TYPE: ENDS

POLICY 14.4 POLICY TITLE: COST OF SERVICE

Provide all utility services at a reasonable and accurate cost.

14.4.1 All utility services are to be reasonably priced.
   a. Pricing for all utility services is to be frequently benchmarked against other state and regional utilities to demonstrate competitiveness.
   b. Pricing for each utility service for all classes of consumers is to be based on the cost to serve each consumer class. Cost of service studies are to be conducted in no more than five year intervals.

14.4.2 Minimize the number of consumer bills that are inaccurate, are estimated due to the lack of a current meter reading, or are untimely. The expectation is 99.9% accurate and timely.
POLICY TYPE: ENDS

POLICY 14.5 POLICY TITLE: ENVIRONMENTALLY SOUND

Provide all utility services in a manner that is environmentally sound and sustainable.

14.5.1 The CEO is expected to comply with all existing environmental regulations that apply.

14.5.2 Conservation: Pursue all options to communicate and incentivize customer conservation and efficiency while avoiding excessive customer cost.

a. Electric System: Establish an electric conservation fund by collecting an additional one cent per kWh for every kWh over 2750 on monthly residential consumption and by allocating 50 cents per mWh of base rate revenues (a total of approximately 0.5% of electric gross revenues.) The funds are to be spent for customer conservation initiatives and incentives only.

14.5.3 Renewable Energy Supply: Explore all options for renewable electric energy supply while avoiding excessive customer cost since a state or federal Renewable Electricity Standard (RES) is yet to be established and the timing for setting a standard remains uncertain.

(Wayne Young Page Reference) (WYoung confirmed - no edits needed 7/20/20)
POLICY TYPE: ENDS

POLICY 14.6 POLICY TITLE: INFORMATIVE COMMUNICATION

Effectively communicate with consumers and other stakeholders.

- 14.6.1 To influence consumer paradigms of utility expectations.
- 14.6.2 To influence public dialogue on local, state and national energy and water and sewer issues.
- 14.6.3 To inform consumers of as well as the reasons for significant potential or pending changes to utility services or charges.
- 14.6.4 To inform consumers of conservation incentives and other activities that if implemented would reduce their consumption and, therefore, result in higher or lower utility cost than if the incentives or activities were not employed.
**JEA Board Policy Manual**

**APPENDIX**

A1 Executive Core Competencies  
A2 JEA Charter (Article 21 of City of Jacksonville Ordinance Code)  
A3 By-Laws of JEA
Executive Core Competencies

Models Integrity
- Demonstrates high ethical standards and models important values for others to follow.
- Behaves and expresses oneself in an open and honest manner; is consistent in word and deed
- Is a fair person who does not manipulate or take advantage of others
- Tells the truth even when it is difficult
- Utilizes values and principles to guide his/her decisions
- Builds respect and trust from others by following through on commitments
- Represents information accurately and completely
- Assumes responsibility for own behavior; admits to mistakes

Makes Quality Decisions
- Examines and integrates data from a variety of sources to make quality decisions
- Prioritizes decisions and initiatives in ways that ensures the highest value for the organization
- Makes educated and effective decisions in a timely manner, even when data is limited
- Makes high-quality strategic decisions for the organization even when the consequences may be controversial
- Seeks the input of others to ensure that decisions made will be best for the organization and will minimize conflict with other initiatives
- Takes appropriate risks that weighs the positive and negative impact of each decision on the organization

Takes Initiative
- Assumes full ownership and accountability for own performance
- Takes on challenging work, even in the face of obstacles
- Initiates action on projects without being pressured from others to do so
- Reacts quickly to address problems that threaten organizational objectives
- Seeks out opportunities to extend or expand upon the organization’s position in the market place
- Is passionate, highly engaged and highly energetic

Communicates Effectively
- Listens actively to ensure understanding of each person’s point of view
- Clearly articulates (through speech or in writing) own knowledge and ideas so they are easily understood and applied to others
- Communicates through appropriate channels
- Identifies sources of motivation and appeals directly to co-workers in a language meaningful to them
- Is engaging with others and demonstrates professionalism through body language, including eye-contact, confidence, and focus
- Addresses difficult problems and perceptions that, if left untreated, could undermine the success of the organization
- Ensures regular, consistent, and meaningful communication throughout the organization
JEA Board Policy Manual

Drives Results
- Seeks to achieve improved or even unprecedented results and demonstrates personal accountability for outcomes
- Creates a positive environment in which results flow from a desire to achieve
- Sets strategic goals and measurable performance expectations for defining success
- Drives execution with speed and discipline, and delivers on personal and organizational commitments
- Demonstrates ownership for performance of entire organization, and holds self and organization accountable for decisions and results
- Assesses financial implications of initiatives; allocates resources to improve results while maintaining financial discipline
- Actively monitors performance of self and others relative to performance objectives

Focuses on the Customer
- Places high priority on identifying and meeting internal and external customer needs
- Provides high quality, valuable and consistent service to customers
- Ensures that customers understand and receive the fullest value possible from the products and services of the organization
- Assures that products and services meet customer needs and expectations
- Adapts and personalizes services to meet individual customer needs
- Anticipates changing customer needs and develops ways to meet or exceed those needs
- Utilizes follow-up procedures to ensure consistency and determine where improvements can be made to maintain high customer satisfaction

Fosters Teamwork
- Shares relevant expertise and knowledge to ensure team members have adequate information to make decisions and achieve objectives
- Identifies and removes barriers that interfere with the team’s success and provides suggestions to enhance team effectiveness
- Contributes to an inclusive culture by valuing others’ viewpoints, encouraging others to share ideas, and treating others in an accepting, respectful manner
- Recognizes and capitalizes on the strengths of others to accomplish organizational objectives
- Exhibits willingness to listen to others’ views even if not same as own
- Does not take conflicts personally; handles conflict in a positive manner and seeks mutual understanding
- Directly confronts behaviors that undermine team effectiveness

Manages and Supports Change
- Effectively copes with changing environments, tasks and responsibilities
- Facilitates the acceptance and implementation of change to enhance the organization
- Encourages others to embrace change and use it as an opportunity to be creative and improve performance
- Identifies the changes necessary to move the organization forward
- Embraces and promotes change initiatives with a positive and enthusiastic attitude
- Ensures that change initiatives are aligned with strategic initiatives, values, and mission of the organization
- Leads change initiatives with frequent and consistent two-way communication
- Leverages resources to promote and sustain change efforts

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010
and as Amended and Adopted by the JEA Board on ________________________________
**Visionary Strategist**
- Develops the strategies and actions needed to accomplish desired organizational objectives
- Communicates the organization's vision in a way that is meaningful and actionable for employees
- Researches and analyzes marketplace, political, economic, and other external influences to formulate vision and strategy, and position the organization in the marketplace
- Collaborates with Executive Team and Board of Directors to determine vision and strategy, and ensures support throughout the organization
- Reviews the planning, organization, and direction of initiatives to ensure support of the mission statement and values
- Considers both short and long-term implications of a strategy
- Accurately anticipates the implications of events or decisions for various stakeholders in the organization and plans strategy accordingly

**Manages Performance**
- Motivates others to achieve results through both respect and holding them accountable
- Provides others with constructive feedback, guidance, and coaching for improving performance
- Sets clear performance expectations and strategic goals, regularly monitors performance, and provides accurate evaluations
- Encourages the use of development activities (e.g., workshops, mentoring), to improve performance and achieve desired results for the organization
- Identifies and provides important assignments to facilitate the development of key personnel
- Balances levels of support, direction, and autonomy based on employee needs and level of experience

**Delegates to Others**
- Plans delegated assignments to ensure an optimal match between value of task and value of the resource attached to it
- Determines when to assign responsibilities to others and clarifies expectations to ensure effectiveness
- Provides others with the resources, authority, and support to complete delegated tasks successfully
- Develops employees for assuming additional responsibilities; anticipates talent gaps and accelerates development plans to fill gaps
- Recognizes individuals who are successful in completing delegated assignments

**Maintains Positive Public Relations**
- Seeks and builds relationships with external constituencies (e.g., elected officials, government agencies, other utility leaders, trustees, investment bankers) to strengthen the organization’s impact and reputation in the community
- Treats others outside the organization in an accepting, respectful manner
- Understands the needs of the cities, board members and the community, and leverages this information to shape policies and initiatives
- Represents the organization with credibility to print and media sources (includes providing information, clarifying facts, etc.)
- Researches constituencies to determine the best way to communicate to them
- Ensures that customers experience and understand the full value they derive from the organization

*Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010 and as Amended and Adopted by the JEA Board on __________________________*. 
JEA Board Policy Manual

Actively Supports Board of Directors

- Keeps Board of Directors informed on progress towards implementing strategic initiatives and other important information
- Updates the board on large-scale progress of the organization towards its objectives
- Shows an appreciation for the unique role of a board member
- Maintains a cordial, productive relationship with each board member
- Educates the Board on the strategies and priorities that balance the needs of customers with operational needs
- Keeps board members informed on important issues – “no surprises”

Leads Others Effectively

- Develops and communicates compelling rationales that build commitment and support for one’s perspectives, strategies, and initiatives
- Builds diverse, high-performing teams that accomplish organizational changes, goals, and priorities
- Listens to the diverse ideas, perspectives, and contributions of others across the organization
- Builds trusting, collaborative relationships across organizational boundaries to achieve goals
- Leads with integrity and values, and a focus at all times on the mission of the organization
- Challenges and motivates others in a way that is inclusive, tactful, empowering, and maximizes performance
- Leads with a vision that inspires others to adopt the goals of the organization as their own
- Ability to interact and get along with employees at all levels

Leverages Industry Acumen

- Monitors and analyzes financial data and key cost drivers (e.g., personnel) to evaluate options and make decisions
- Understands overall financial and operational performance of an organization in order to effectively position it in the marketplace
- Establishes and maintains realistic budgets in accordance with the organizations policies
- Follows appropriate legal and fiduciary requirements when reconciling and reporting financial transactions
- Considers multiple options for reducing costs and keeping the organization as efficient as possible
- Seeks to develop financial acumen and understand key financial related issues
- Grows continuously in business knowledge and experience

Plans for the Future

- Identifies and balances risks and benefits when developing plans
- Assesses financial implications of projects and initiatives; allocates resources to improve results while maintaining financial discipline
- Provides the information, resources, implementation time, and talent needed to make plans and their implementation successful
- Identifies need for and ensures contingency plans are developed
- Assigns or directly monitors and evaluates the external environment when developing plans
- Aligns and allocates resources and time according to strategic priorities and company interests

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010
and as Amended and Adopted by the JEA Board on ____________________________.
JEA Board Policy Manual

Embraces Diversity

- Promotes the active recruiting of diverse individuals
- Communicates and clarifies the link between diversity and achieving the organization’s strategic goals
- Demonstrates visible support for programs that remove barriers (e.g., stereotypes) between diverse individuals
- Actively monitors organization to ensure equality and fairness for all members; objectively allocates compensation, rewards, and opportunities
- Promotes an inclusive culture where different viewpoints are valued and encouraged

Negotiates Collaboratively

- Strives to understand each party’s position by asking in-depth questions and probing for specific needs and issues
- Defines and evaluates specific points of agreement and disagreement
- Seeks win-win solutions that meet the underlying interests of all parties
- Discloses appropriate and important information to establish openness and trust
- Keeps arguments or disputes issue-oriented rather than personal
- Maintains flexibility in negotiating style, adapting style to the specific needs of a given situation

Manages Politics

- Accurately discerns unspoken feelings and motivations, and leverages to determine what to say or how to proceed
- Adapts dress and demeanor as appropriate to a situation
- Appropriately manages impressions of oneself, one’s department and the organization
- Keenly aware of and adheres to the norms and practices of the organization’s culture
- Leverages appropriate channels of influence to more efficiently gain resources and accomplish goals
- Creates and maintains both formal and informal networks within the organization that facilitate the achievement of goals
- Chooses battles wisely and matches urgency to the importance of the concerns under discussion
JEA Board Policy Manual

Record of Amendments:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Policy #</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date Approved by Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010
and as Amended and Adopted by the JEA Board on ____________________________.
The CEO shall not cause or allow any organizational practice, activity, decision, or circumstance that is either unlawful, imprudent, or in violation of commonly accepted business and professional ethics and practices.

3.1 Treatment of Consumers: With respect to interactions with consumers or those applying to be consumers, the CEO shall not cause or allow conditions, procedures, or decisions that are unsafe, untimely, undignified, or unnecessarily intrusive.

3.2 Treatment of Staff: With respect to the treatment of staff, the CEO may not cause or allow conditions that are unfair, unsafe, undignified, disorganized, or unclear.

3.3 Financial Planning/Budgeting: The CEO shall not cause or allow financial planning for any fiscal year or the remaining part of any fiscal year to deviate materially from the Board’s Ends priorities, risk financial jeopardy, or fail to be derived from a multiyear plan.

3.4 Financial Condition and Activities: With respect to the actual, ongoing financial conditions and activities, the CEO shall not cause or allow the development of financial jeopardy or material deviation of actual expenditures from Board priorities established in Ends policies.

3.5 Workforce Readiness and Succession Planning: The CEO shall not allow the workforce to be unprepared to meet current or future business demands.

3.6 Asset Protection: The CEO shall not cause or allow corporate assets to be unprotected, inadequately maintained, or unnecessarily risked.

3.7 Compensation and Benefits: With respect to employment, compensation, and benefits to employees, consultants, contract workers, and volunteers, the CEO shall not cause or allow jeopardy to financial integrity or to public image.

3.8 Communication and Support to Board: The CEO shall not cause or allow the Board to be uninformed or unsupported in its work.

3.9 Regulatory/Legislative Requirements: The CEO will not fail to effect regulatory and legislative action favorable to the organization.

3.10 Enterprise Risk Management: The CEO shall not cause or allow conditions, procedures or decisions which fail to identify, measure, monitor and manage, within established risk tolerances, potential events that may affect achievement of the Ends.

3.11 Procurement Activities: The CEO shall not fail to develop procurement policies and procedures that adhere to all applicable federal, state and local laws and ordinances and provide for increased public confidence in the procurement activities of JEA.

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010 and as Amended and Adopted by the JEA Board on ______________________.
POLICY TYPE: EXECUTIVE LIMITATIONS

POLICY 3.1  POLICY TITLE: TREATMENT OF CONSUMERS

With respect to interactions with consumers or those applying to be consumers, the CEO shall not cause or allow conditions, procedures, or decisions that are unsafe, untimely, undignified, or unnecessarily intrusive.

Accordingly, the CEO will not:

3.1.1 Elicit information for which there is no clear necessity.

3.1.2 Use methods of collecting, reviewing, transmitting, or storing client information that fail to protect against improper access.

3.1.3 Fail to operate facilities with appropriate accessibility and privacy.

3.1.4 Fail to establish with consumers a clear understanding of what may be expected and what may not be expected from service offered.

3.1.5 Fail to operate without clearly established and updated Customer Service procedures and published rules and regulations for service.

3.1.6 Fail to operate without mechanisms for collecting consumer complaints that provide for resolution at the lowest staff level and also include prompt response when warranted.

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010 and as Amended and Adopted by the JEA Board on ___________________________.
With respect to the treatment of paid and volunteer staff, the CEO may not cause or allow conditions that are unfair, unsafe, undignified, disorganized, or unclear.

Accordingly, the CEO will not:

3.2.1 Operate without written personnel rules and regulations that
   a. clarify rules for staff
   b. provide for effective handling of grievances
   c. protect against wrongful conditions such as nepotism and grossly preferential treatment for personal reasons.
   d. allow for volunteerism in the community
   e. require high ethical standards
   f. recognize the need for work/life balance

3.2.2 Operate without written job descriptions and performance requirements and reviews that
   a. characterize the nature of work to be performed
   b. identify technical, behavioral and physical skills required
   c. identify clear standards of accountability

3.2.3 Fail to provide a safe work environment.

3.2.4 Fail to identify and provide training necessary to accomplish the quality of work expected.

3.2.5 Allow discrimination or retaliation against any staff member for non-disruptive expression of dissent.

3.2.6 Fail to acquaint staff with the CEO’s interpretation of their protections under this policy.

3.2.7 Allow staff to be under prepared to deal with emergency situations.

3.2.8 Fail to insure that the company’s Core Values are routinely communicated and reinforced to all employees.

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010
and as Amended and Adopted by the JEA Board on ________________________.
JEA Board Policy Manual

POLICY TYPE: EXECUTIVE LIMITATIONS

POLICY 3.3 POLICY TITLE: FINANCIAL PLANNING/BUDGETING

The CEO shall not cause or allow financial planning for any fiscal year or the remaining part of any fiscal year to deviate materially from the Board’s Ends priorities, risk financial jeopardy, or fail to be derived from a multiyear plan.

Accordingly, the CEO will not:

3.3.1 Risk incurring those situations or conditions described as unacceptable in the Board policy “Financial Condition and Activities (refer to Policy 3.4).”

3.3.2 Fail to include credible projection of revenues and expenses, separation of capital and operational items, cash flow, and disclosure of planning and budgeting assumptions.

3.3.3 Fail to identify the source for capital expenditures (e.g. internally generated cash, new debt, carry over funds from previous fiscal year).

3.3.4 Fail to adhere to approved tariff rates and fees.

3.3.5 Fail to set and follow an annual budgeting process that results in a final budget submittal to City Council by July 1 proceeding the budgeted fiscal year.

3.3.6 Provide less for Board prerogatives during the year than is set forth in the “Cost of Governance” policy (refer to Policy 4.10).

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010 and as Amended and Adopted by the JEA Board on ____________________.
JEA Board Policy Manual

POLICY TYPE: EXECUTIVE LIMITATIONS

POLICY 3.4 POLICY TITLE: FINANCIAL CONDITION AND ACTIVITIES

With respect to the actual, ongoing financial conditions and activities, the CEO shall not cause or allow the development of financial jeopardy or material deviation of actual expenditures from Board priorities established in Ends policies.

Accordingly, the CEO will not:

3.4.1 Fail to operate within the budget established for the fiscal year.

3.4.2 Make budget transfers in excess of $5,000,000 without Board approval.

3.4.3 Fail to inform the Board in monitoring reports when reserves are required to meet current expenditures.

3.4.4 Fail to maintain financial and accounting separation between electric, water and wastewater, and District Energy funds as required by regulatory agencies and bond covenants.

3.4.5 Fail to operate within established financial parameters nor fail to engage the board when established parameters are considered inadequate to affect a desired bond rating.

Current financial parameters:

a. Debt Service Coverage

b. Fixed Charge coverage

c. Cash on Hand

d. Working Capital

e. Line of Credit

f. Fuel Rate Reserve

3.4.6 Operate in violation of JEA’s Debt Management Policies.

3.4.7 Fail to settle payroll and debts in a timely manner.

3.4.8 Allow tax payments or other government-ordered payments or filings to be overdue or inaccurately filed.

3.4.9 Fail to establish reasonable security measures to protect against loss of receivables.

3.4.10 Fail to aggressively pursue receivables after a reasonable grace period.

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010 and as Amended and Adopted by the JEA Board on ________________________.
POLICY TYPE: EXECUTIVE LIMITATIONS

POLICY 3.5  POLICY TITLE: WORKFORCE READINESS AND SUCCESSION PLANNING

The CEO shall not allow the workforce to be unprepared to meet current or future business demands.

Accordingly, the CEO will not

3.5.1 Permit there to be fewer than two other executives sufficiently familiar with Board and CEO issues and processes to enable either to take over with reasonable proficiency as an interim successor to protect the Board from sudden loss of CEO services.

3.5.2 Fail to prepare for long term CEO succession.

3.5.3 Fail to prepare for Executive Team succession.

3.5.4 Operate without strategic and tactical plans to have and maintain the right people, in the right place, with the right talent, skills and knowledge.

3.5.5 Fail to develop a workforce that recognizes the value of cultural diversity in internal operations and in serving customers.
JEA Board Policy Manual

POLICY TYPE: EXECUTIVE LIMITATIONS

POLICY 3.6

POLICY TITLE: ASSET PROTECTION

The CEO shall not cause or allow corporate assets to be unprotected, inadequately maintained, or unnecessarily risked.

Accordingly, the CEO will not:

3.6.1 Fail to insure adequately against theft and casualty and against liability and losses to Board members, staff, and the organization itself.

3.6.2 Allow unbonded personnel access to material amounts of funds.

3.6.3 Subject facilities and equipment to improper wear and tear or insufficient maintenance.

3.6.4 Unnecessarily expose the organization, the Board, or its staff to claims of liability.

3.6.5 Operate without written claims policies that address fair treatment of claimants, legal liability, ratepayer costs and sound business practices.

3.6.6 Fail to protect corporate assets including, but not limited to, property rights, corporate image, physical assets, intangible assets, intellectual property, information, and files from loss or significant damage.

3.6.7 Receive, process, or disburse funds without sufficient controls.

3.6.8 Invest funds in violation of JEA’s Investment Policies.

3.6.9 Fail to ensure that all employees and outsourced contract service providers understand their responsibility to comply with all applicable laws and regulations and JEA’s Code of Ethics.
JEA Board Policy Manual

POLICY TYPE: EXECUTIVE LIMITATIONS

POLICY 3.7  POLICY TITLE: COMPENSATION AND BENEFITS

With respect to employment, compensation, and benefits to employees, consultants, contract workers, and volunteers, the CEO shall not cause or allow jeopardy to financial integrity or to public image.

Accordingly, the CEO will not:

3.7.1 Change the CEO’s own compensation and benefits, except as those benefits are consistent with a package for other appointed employees.

3.7.2 Promise or imply unconditional permanent or guaranteed employment.

3.7.3 Administer compensation and benefits that fail to address individual accountability, motivate and reward for knowledge and skills, encourage organizational flexibility and responsiveness or are inconsistent with the geographic and professional market for the skills employed.

Promote a compensation philosophy that is contradictory to JEA’s compensation philosophy of providing a total rewards package that encompasses salary/wages, retirement benefits, incentives, and health and welfare benefits. Salary/wages will meet the market (50% percentile), which is where the majority of companies in the geographic area reside. The 50th percentile pays competitively for behavior that meets expectations. Additional consideration will be given to behaviors that exceed expectations which are typically rewarded at the 75th percentile. Internal equity will be achieved by evaluating differences in skill, effort, responsibility, and working conditions among jobs.

Revisions Approved by the Board of Directors on June 17, 2014

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010 and as Amended and Adopted by the JEA Board on ________________________.
The CEO shall not cause or allow the Board to be uninformed or unsupported in its work.

Accordingly, the CEO will not:

3.8.1 Neglect to submit monitoring data required by the Board in Board-Management Delegation policy “Monitoring CEO Performance” in a timely, accurate, and understandable fashion, directly addressing provisions of Board policies being monitored, and including CEO interpretations consistent with Board-Management Delegation policy “Delegation to the CEO,” as well as relevant data (refer to Policy 2.4).

3.8.2 Allow the Board to be unaware of any actual or anticipated noncompliance with any Ends or Executive Limitations policy of the Board regardless of the Board’s monitoring schedule.

3.8.3 Allow the Board to be without decision information required periodically by the Board or let the Board be unaware of relevant trends.

3.8.4 Let the Board be unaware of any significant incidental information it requires including anticipated media coverage, threatened or pending lawsuits, and material internal and external changes.

3.8.5 Allow the Board to be unaware that, in the CEO’s opinion, the Board is not in compliance with its own policies on Governance Process and Board-Management Delegation, particularly in the case of Board behavior that is detrimental to the work relationship between the Board and the CEO (refer to Policy 2.0).

3.8.6 Present information in unnecessarily complex or lengthy form or in a form that fails to differentiate among information of three types: monitoring, decision preparation, and other.

3.8.7 Allow the Board to be without a workable mechanism for official Board, officer, or committee communications.

3.8.8 Deal with the Board in a way that favors or privileges certain Board members over others, except when (a) fulfilling individual requests for information or (b) responding to officers or committees duly charged by the Board.

3.8.9 Fail to submit to the Board a consent agenda containing items delegated to the CEO yet required by law, regulation, or contract to be Board-approved, along with applicable monitoring information.

3.8.10 Fail to provide a process to retain relevant background information on previous Board policy decisions.
The CEO will not fail to effect regulatory and legislative action favorable to the organization.
POLICY TYPE: EXECUTIVE LIMITATIONS

POLICY 3.10  POLICY TITLE: ENTERPRISE RISK MANAGEMENT

The CEO shall not cause or allow conditions, procedures or decisions which fail to identify, measure, monitor and manage, within established risk tolerances, potential events that may affect achievement of the Ends.

Accordingly, the CEO will not

3.10.1 Fail to establish and maintain a written Enterprise Risk Management (ERM) Plan and an ERM program that includes management-level policies, procedures and process controls to help ensure that the enterprise-wide business risk exposures are properly identified, managed and, when appropriate, reported to the Board.
POLICY TYPE: EXECUTIVE LIMITATIONS

POLICY 3.11 POLICY TITLE: PROCUREMENT ACTIVITIES

The CEO shall not fail to develop procurement policies and procedures that adhere to all applicable federal, state and local laws and ordinances and provide for increased public confidence in the procurement activities of JEA.

Accordingly, the CEO will not

3.11.1 Fail to develop and disseminate simple, clear and up-to-date rules for all procurement.

3.11.2 Fail to ensure the fair and equitable treatment of all persons who deal with the JEA procurement system.

3.11.3 Fail to provide increased economy in all procurement activities and to maximize to the fullest extent practicable the purchasing value of JEA funds.

3.11.4 Fail to foster effective, broad-based competition within the free enterprise system

3.11.5 Fail to provide safeguards for the maintenance of the procurement system quality and integrity.

3.11.6 Fail to provide a clear and timely administrative remedy process to all those aggrieved during any phase of the procurement process.

3.11.7 Fail to provide effective access for Small and Emerging Local Businesses

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010 and as Amended and Adopted by the JEA Board on __________________________.
Executive Core Competencies

Models Integrity
- Demonstrates high ethical standards and models important values for others to follow.
- Behaves and expresses oneself in an open and honest manner; is consistent in word and deed
- Is a fair person who does not manipulate or take advantage of others
- Tells the truth even when it is difficult
- Utilizes values and principles to guide his/her decisions
- Builds respect and trust from others by following through on commitments
- Represents information accurately and completely
- Assumes responsibility for own behavior; admits to mistakes

Makes Quality Decisions
- Examines and integrates data from a variety of sources to make quality decisions
- Prioritizes decisions and initiatives in ways that ensures the highest value for the organization
- Makes educated and effective decisions in a timely manner, even when data is limited
- Makes high-quality strategic decisions for the organization even when the consequences may be controversial
- Seeks the input of others to ensure that decisions made will be best for the organization and will minimize conflict with other initiatives
- Takes appropriate risks that weighs the positive and negative impact of each decision on the organization

Takes Initiative
- Assumes full ownership and accountability for own performance
- Takes on challenging work, even in the face of obstacles
- Initiates action on projects without being pressured from others to do so
- Reacts quickly to address problems that threaten organizational objectives
- Seeks out opportunities to extend or expand upon the organization’s position in the market place
- Is passionate, highly engaged and highly energetic

Communicates Effectively
- Listens actively to ensure understanding of each person’s point of view
- Clearly articulates (through speech or in writing) own knowledge and ideas so they are easily understood and applied to others
- Communicates through appropriate channels
- Identifies sources of motivation and appeals directly to co-workers in a language meaningful to them
- Is engaging with others and demonstrates professionalism through body language, including eye-contact, confidence, and focus
- Addresses difficult problems and perceptions that, if left untreated, could undermine the success of the organization
- Ensures regular, consistent, and meaningful communication throughout the organization

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010
and as Amended and Adopted by the JEA Board on ________________________.
JEA Board Policy Manual

Drives Results
- Seeks to achieve improved or even unprecedented results and demonstrates personal accountability for outcomes
- Creates a positive environment in which results flow from a desire to achieve
- Sets strategic goals and measurable performance expectations for defining success
- Drives execution with speed and discipline, and delivers on personal and organizational commitments
- Demonstrates ownership for performance of entire organization, and holds self and organization accountable for decisions and results
- Assesses financial implications of initiatives; allocates resources to improve results while maintaining financial discipline
- Actively monitors performance of self and others relative to performance objectives

Focuses on the Customer
- Places high priority on identifying and meeting internal and external customer needs
- Provides high quality, valuable and consistent service to customers
- Ensures that customers understand and receive the fullest value possible from the products and services of the organization
- Assures that products and services meet customer needs and expectations
- Adapts and personalizes services to meet individual customer needs
- Anticipates changing customer needs and develops ways to meet or exceed those needs
- Utilizes follow-up procedures to ensure consistency and determine where improvements can be made to maintain high customer satisfaction

Fosters Teamwork
- Shares relevant expertise and knowledge to ensure team members have adequate information to make decisions and achieve objectives
- Identifies and removes barriers that interfere with the team’s success and provides suggestions to enhance team effectiveness
- Contributes to inclusive culture by valuing others’ viewpoints, encouraging others to share ideas, and treating others in an accepting, respectful manner
- Recognizes and capitalizes on the strengths of others to accomplish organizational objectives
- Exhibits willingness to listen to others’ views even if not same as own
- Does not take conflicts personally; handles conflict in a positive manner and seeks mutual understanding
- Directly confronts behaviors that undermine team effectiveness

Manages and Supports Change
- Effectively copes with changing environments, tasks and responsibilities
- Facilitates the acceptance and implementation of change to enhance the organization
- Encourages others to embrace change and use it as an opportunity to be creative and improve performance
- Identifies the changes necessary to move the organization forward
- Embraces and promotes change initiatives with a positive and enthusiastic attitude
- Ensures that change initiatives are aligned with strategic initiatives, values, and mission of the organization
- Leads change initiatives with frequent and consistent two-way communication
- Leverages resources to promote and sustain change efforts

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010
and as Amended and Adopted by the JEA Board on ______________________.
JEA Board Policy Manual

Visionary Strategist
- Develops the strategies and actions needed to accomplish desired organizational objectives
- Communicates the organization's vision in a way that is meaningful and actionable for employees
- Researches and analyzes marketplace, political, economic, and other external influences to formulate vision and strategy, and position the organization in the marketplace
- Collaborates with Executive Team and Board of Directors to determine vision and strategy, and ensures support throughout the organization
- Reviews the planning, organization, and direction of initiatives to ensure support of the mission statement and values
- Considers both short and long-term implications of a strategy
- Accurately anticipates the implications of events or decisions for various stakeholders in the organization and plans strategy accordingly

Manages Performance
- Motivates others to achieve results through both respect and holding them accountable
- Provides others with constructive feedback, guidance, and coaching for improving performance
- Sets clear performance expectations and strategic goals, regularly monitors performance, and provides accurate evaluations
- Encourages the use of development activities (e.g., workshops, mentoring), to improve performance and achieve desired results for the organization
- Identifies and provides important assignments to facilitate the development of key personnel
- Balances levels of support, direction, and autonomy based on employee needs and level of experience

Delegates to Others
- Plans delegated assignments to ensure an optimal match between value of task and value of the resource attached to it
- Determines when to assign responsibilities to others and clarifies expectations to ensure effectiveness
- Provides others with the resources, authority, and support to complete delegated tasks successfully
- Develops employees for assuming additional responsibilities; anticipates talent gaps and accelerates development plans to fill gaps
- Recognizes individuals who are successful in completing delegated assignments

Maintains Positive Public Relations
- Seeks and builds relationships with external constituencies (e.g., elected officials, government agencies, other utility leaders, trustees, investment bankers) to strengthen the organization’s impact and reputation in the community
- Treats others outside the organization in an accepting, respectful manner
- Understands the needs of the cities, board members and the community, and leverages this information to shape policies and initiatives
- Represents the organization with credibility to print and media sources (includes providing information, clarifying facts, etc.)
- Researches constituencies to determine the best way to communicate to them
- Ensures that customers experience and understand the full value they derive from the organization

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010
and as Amended and Adopted by the JEA Board on ____________________________.
Actively Supports Board of Directors

- Keeps Board of Directors informed on progress towards implementing strategic initiatives and other important information
- Updates the board on large-scale progress of the organization towards its objectives
- Shows an appreciation for the unique role of a board member
- Maintains a cordial, productive relationship with each board member
- Educates the Board on the strategies and priorities that balance the needs of customers with operational needs
- Keeps board members informed on important issues – “no surprises”

Leads Others Effectively

- Develops and communicates compelling rationales that build commitment and support for one’s perspectives, strategies, and initiatives
- Builds diverse, high-performing teams that accomplish organizational changes, goals, and priorities
- Listens to the diverse ideas, perspectives, and contributions of others across the organization
- Builds trusting, collaborative relationships across organizational boundaries to achieve goals
- Leads with integrity and values, and a focus at all times on the mission of the organization
- Challenges and motivates others in a way that is inclusive, tactful, empowering, and maximizes performance
- Leads with a vision that inspires others to adopt the goals of the organization as their own
- Ability to interact and get along with employees at all levels

Leverages Industry Acumen

- Monitors and analyzes financial data and key cost drivers (e.g., personnel) to evaluate options and make decisions
- Understands overall financial and operational performance of an organization in order to effectively position it in the marketplace
- Establishes and maintains realistic budgets in accordance with the organization’s policies
- Follows appropriate legal and fiduciary requirements when reconciling and reporting financial transactions
- Considers multiple options for reducing costs and keeping the organization as efficient as possible
- Seeks to develop financial acumen and understand key financial related issues
- Grows continuously in business knowledge and experience

Plans for the Future

- Identifies and balances risks and benefits when developing plans
- Assesses financial implications of projects and initiatives; allocates resources to improve results while maintaining financial discipline
- Provides the information, resources, implementation time, and talent needed to make plans and their implementation successful
- Identifies need for and ensures contingency plans are developed
- Assigns or directly monitors and evaluates the external environment when developing plans
- Aligns and allocates resources and time according to strategic priorities and company interests

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010
and as Amended and Adopted by the JEA Board on _______________________.

48
**JEA Board Policy Manual**

**Embraces Diversity**
- Promotes the active recruiting of diverse individuals
- Communicates and clarifies the link between diversity and achieving the organization’s strategic goals
- Demonstrates visible support for programs that remove barriers (e.g., stereotypes) between diverse individuals
- Actively monitors organization to ensure equality and fairness for all members; objectively allocates compensation, rewards, and opportunities
- Promotes an inclusive culture where different viewpoints are valued and encouraged

**Negotiates Collaboratively**
- Strives to understand each party’s position by asking in-depth questions and probing for specific needs and issues
- Defines and evaluates specific points of agreement and disagreement
- Seeks win-win solutions that meet the underlying interests of all parties
- Discloses appropriate and important information to establish openness and trust
- Keeps arguments or disputes issue-oriented rather than personal
- Maintains flexibility in negotiating style, adapting style to the specific needs of a given situation

**Manages Politics**
- Accurately discerns unspoken feelings and motivations, and leverages to determine what to say or how to proceed
- Adapts dress and demeanor as appropriate to a situation
- Appropriately manages impressions of oneself, one’s department and the organization
- Keenly aware of and adheres to the norms and practices of the organization’s culture
- Leverages appropriate channels of influence to more efficiently gain resources and accomplish goals
- Creates and maintains both formal and informal networks within the organization that facilitate the achievement of goals
- Chooses battles wisely and matches urgency to the importance of the concerns under discussion

Adopted in its entirety by the JEA Board on February 16, 2010 and as Amended and Adopted by the JEA Board on __________________________.